### Parts & Service



# Super Star Diesel

43-500-B

SN: 14580

November 2014

## **CONTENTS**

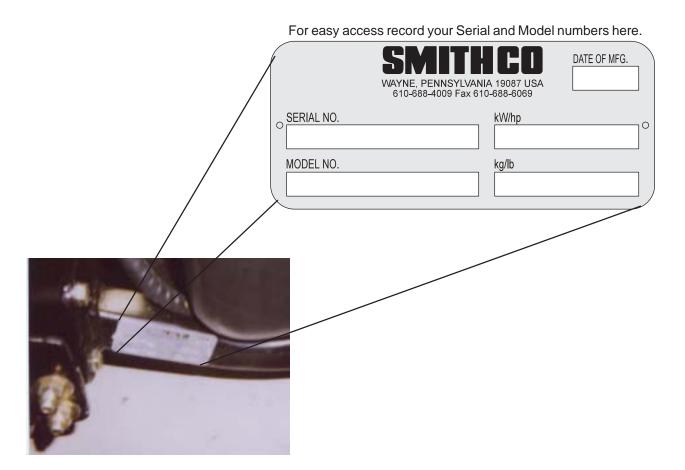
Introduction	1-3
Introduction	1
Safe Practices	2
Specifications	3
Service	4-11
Maintenance	4-6
Service Chart	7
End User's Service Chart	8
Adjustments	9-11
Storage	11
Diagrams	12-15
Wiring Diagram	12-13
Hydraulic Diagram	14-15
Parts	16-47
Main Frame	16-17
Front Fork	18-19
Foot Pedal Linkage	20-23
Fuel Tank	24-25
Oil Tank	26-27
Engine	28-29
Pump/ Throttle Linkage	30-31
Rear Axle	32-33
Rake Lift	34-35
13-729 2-Bank Hydraulic Valve	36-37
13-032 Front Wheel Motor	38-39
Rear Wheel Motor	40-41
42-797 Variable Pump	42-43
Decals	44
Quick Reference	45
Attachments	A-B-C
Warranty	

Thank you for purchasing a **Smithco** product.

Read this manual and all other manuals pertaining to the Diesel Super Star carefully as they have safety, operating, assembly and maintenance instructions. Failure to do so could result in personal injury or equipment damage.

Keep manuals in a safe place after operator and maintenance personnel have read them. Right and left sides are from the operator's seat, facing forward.

All **Smithco** machines have a Serial Number and Model Number. Both numbers are needed when ordering parts. The serial number plate on the Super Star is located on the rear axle. Refer to engine manual for placement of engine serial number.



Information needed when ordering replacement parts:

- 1. Model Number of machine
- 2. Serial Number of machine
- 3. Name and Part Number of part
- 4. Quantity of parts

### **SAFE PRACTICES**

- 1. It is your responsibility to read this manual and all publications associated with this machine (engine, accessories and attachments).
- 2. Never allow anyone to operate or service the machine or its attachments without proper training and instructions. Never allow minors to operate any equipment.
- 3. Learn the proper use of the machine, the location and purpose of all the controls and gauges before you operate the equipment. Working with unfamiliar equipment can lead to accidents.
- 4. Wear all the necessary protective clothing and personal safety devises to protect your head, eyes, ears, hands and feet. Operate the machine only in daylight or in good artificial light.
- 5. Inspect the area where the equipment will be used. Beware of overhead obstructions and underground obstacles. Stay alert for hidden hazards.
- 6. Never operate equipment that is not in perfect working order or without decals, guards, shields, or other protective devices in place.
- 7. Never disconnect or bypass any switch.
- 8. Carbon monoxide in the exhaust fumes can be fatal when inhaled, never operate a machine without proper ventilation.
- 9. Fuel is highly flammable, handle with care.
- 10. Keep engine clean. Allow the engine to cool before storing and always remove the ignition key.
- 11. After engine has started, machine must not move. If movement is evident, the neutral mechanism is not adjusted correctly. Shut engine off and readjust so the machine does not move when in neutral position.
- 13. Never use your hands to search for oil leaks. Hydraulic fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin and cause serious injury.
- 14. This machine demands your attention. To prevent loss of control or tipping of the vehicle:
  - A. Use extra caution in backing up the vehicle. Ensure area is clear.
  - B. Do not stop or start suddenly on any slope.
  - C. Reduce speed on slopes and in sharp turns. Use caution when changing directions on slopes.
  - D. Stay alert for holes in the terrain and other hidden hazards.
- 15. Before leaving operator's position for any reason:
  - A. Disengage all drives.
  - B. Lower all attachments to the ground.
  - C. Shut engine off and remove the ignition key.
- 16. Keep hands, feet and clothing away from moving parts. Wait for all movement to stop before you clean, adjust or service the machine.
- 17. Keep the area of operation clear of all bystanders.
- 18. Never carry passengers.
- 19. Stop engine before making repairs/adjustments or checking/adding oil to the crankcase.
- 20. Use parts and materials supplied by **Smithco** only. Do not modify any function or part.

These machines are intended for professional maintenance on golf courses, sports turf, and any other area maintained turf and related trails, paths and lots. No guaranty as to the suitability for any task is expressed or implied.



### SPECIFICATIONS DIESEL SUPERSTAR

WEIGHTS AND DIMENSIONS

 Length
 68" (1.7 m)

 Width
 60" (1.5 m)

 Height
 50" (1.2 m)

 Wheel Base
 44" (1.1 m)

Weight 1020 lbs. (508 kg)

SOUND LEVEL (EAR PROTECTION REQUIRED)

At Ear Level 96 dB

**ENGINE** 

Make Kubota
Model# D-722
Type / Spec# E3B

Horsepower 18 hp (14 kW)
Fuel Diesel fuel No. 1
Cooling System Liquid Cooled
Lubrication System Full Pressure
Alternator 16 amp

WHEELS & TIRE Three: 22 X 11 - 10.0 Knobby Tires 5 psi (.34 bar)

Optional: 23-10.50 x 12 Turf Tires 5 psi (.34 bar)

Front tire fluid filled to 80 lbs. Total 45.5 pints of windshield washer fluid or

equivalent. 42-158 Rear Tires.

**SPEED** 

Forward Speed 0 to 11 m.p.h. (0-18 kph) Reverse Speed 0 to 5 m.p.h. (0-8 kph)

BATTERY Automotive Type 45-12 Volt

BCI Group Size 45 Cold Cranking Amps 480

Ground Terminal Polarity Negative (-)
Maximum Length 9" (23 cm)
Maximum Width 5.38" (14 cm)
Maximum Height 9" (23 cm)

**FLUID CAPACITY** 

Crankcase Oil See Engine Manual Fuel 20 quarts (18.93 liters) Hydraulic Fluid 20 quarts (18.93 liters)

Grade of Hydraulic Fluid SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher Motor Oil

### **MAINTENANCE**



Before servicing or making adjustments to machine, stop engine and remove key from ignition.

NOTE:

Use all procedures and parts prescribed by the manufacturer's. Read the engine manual.

#### LUBRICATION

Use No. 2 General purpose Lithium Base Grease and lubricate every 100 hours. The Diesel Super Star has five grease fittings. One is located on the foot pedal. One located on the steering cylinder, two on the rake lift and one is located on the steering chain tensioner. Access to the steering chain tensioner is available through the plugs located on the right side of the nose cone.

#### REMOTE AIR CLEANER

- 1. Un-clip the two clips, remove the cover and pull out the element.
- 2. To service, clean by tapping gently on flat surface. Do not oil. Replace if very dirty or damaged.
- 3. Clean out the inside of the body and cover.
- 4. Place the element into the body and put the cover back on.

#### **TOWING**

When it is necessary to move the Super Star without engine running, bypass valve built into hydrostatic pump must be "open" by turning it counterclockwise. The valve is located on the right side of the pump. An "open" valve allows fluid to pass through the wheels freely. When normal, driven, operation is desired, valve should be "closed by turning it clockwise. Failure to "close" the valve with engine running means no power to wheels. The machine can be moved for a short distance with the engine off, but we **do not** recommend this as a standard procedure. When towing **do not** tow the machine faster than 2-3 MPH (3-5 km/h) because the drive system may be damaged. The tires may lock up if the machine is towed too fast. If this occurs, stop towing the machine. If the machine must be moved a considerable distance, transport it on a truck or trailer.

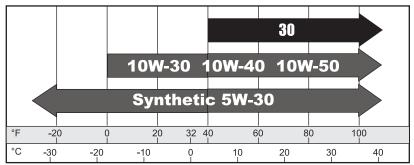
#### TIRF PRFSSURF

Caution must be used when inflating a low tire to recommended pressure. Over inflating can cause tires to explode. Tires should be 5 psi (0.34 bar). Improper inflation will reduce tire life considerably.

#### **ENGINE**

Change and add oil according to chart below. Do not overfill. Use a high quality detergent oil classified "For Service SJ or higher" SAE 30 oil. Use no special additives with recommended oils. Do not mix oil with gasoline.

### SAE VISCOSITY GRADES



Starting Temperature Range Anticipated Before Next Oil Change

Use of multi-viscosity oils (10W-30, etc.) above 40° F (4° C) will result in high oil consumption and possible engine damage. Check oil level more frequently if using these types of oils.

SAE 30 oil, if used below 40° F (4° C), will result in hard starting and possible engine bore damage due to inadequate lubrication.

#### HYDRAULIC OIL

- 1. Use SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher motor oil.
- 2. For proper warranty, change oil every 500 hours or annually, which ever is first and change filter after the first 20 hours, then at 100 hours, then every 250 hours thereafter.
- 3. The oil level should be 2" to 21/2" from top of tank when fluid is cold. Do not overfill.
- 4. After changing oil and/or filter, run the machine for a few minutes. Check oil level and for leaks.
- 5. Always use caution when filling hydraulic oil tank or checking level to keep system free of contaminants. Check and service more frequently when operating in extremely cold, hot or dusty conditions.
- 6. If natural color of fluid is black or smells burnt, it is possible that an overheating problem exists.
- 7. If fluid becomes milky, water contamination may be a problem.
- 8. If either of the above conditions happen, change oil and filter immediately after fluid is cool and find cause. Take fluid level readings when system is cold.
- 9. In extreme temperatures you can use straight weight oil. We recommend SAE 30W API Service SJ or higher when hot (above 90°F (33°C)) and SAE 10W API Service SJ or higher when cold (below 32°F (0°C) ambient temperature. Use either motor oil or hydraulic oil, but do not mix.
- 10. Oil being added to the system must be the same as what is already in the tank. Mark tank fill area as to which type you put in.

### **MAINTENANCE**

#### WHEEL MOUNTING PROCEDURE

- 1. Turn machine off and remove key.
- 2. Block one of the other wheels.
- 3. Loosen nuts slightly on wheel to be removed.
- 4. Jack up machine being careful not to damage underside of machine.
- Remove nuts. Remove wheel.
- 5. Place new wheel on hub lining up bolt holes.
- 6. Torque nuts to 64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm) using a cross pattern. Re-torque after first 10 hours and every 200 hours thereafter.
- 7. Lower machine to ground and remove blocks and jack.

#### **BATTERY**

Batteries normally produce explosive gases which can cause personal injury. Do not allow flames, sparks or any ignited object to come near the battery. When charging or working near battery, always shield your eyes and always provide proper ventilation.

Battery cable should be disconnected before using "Fast Charge".

Charge battery at 15 amps for 10 minutes or 7 amps for 30 minutes. Do not exceed the recommended charging rate. If electrolyte starts boiling over, decrease charging.

Always remove grounded (-) battery clamp first and replace it last. Avoid hazards by:

- 1. Filling batteries in well-ventilated areas.
- 2. Wear eye protection and rubber gloves.
- 3. Avoid breathing fumes when electrolyte is added.
- 4. Avoid spilling or dripping electrolyte.



Battery Electrolyte is an acidic solution and should be handled with care. If electrolyte is splashed on any part of your body, flush all contact areas immediately with liberal amounts **WARNING** of water. Get medical attention immediately.

#### JUMP STARTING

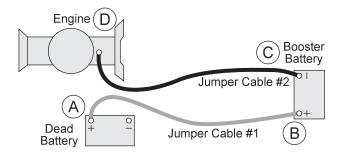


Use of booster battery and jumper cables. Particular care should be used when connecting a booster battery. Use proper polarity in order to prevent sparks.

To jump start (negative grounded battery):

- 1. Shield eyes.
- 2. Connect ends of one cable to positive (+) terminals of each battery, first (A) then (B).
- 3. Connect one end of other cable to negative (-) terminal of "good" battery (C).
- 4. Connect other end of cable (D) to engine block on unit being started (NOT to negative (-) terminal of battery)

To prevent damage to other electrical components on unit being started, make certain that engine is at idle speed before disconnecting jumper cables.







Before servicing or making adjustments to the machine, stop engine, set park break, block wheels and remove key from ignition.



Follow all procedures and ONLY use parts prescribed by the manufacturer. Read the engine manual before maintenance.

The suggested maintenance checklist is not offered as a replacement for the manufacturer's engine manual but as a supplement. You must adhere to the guidelines established by the manufacturer for warranty coverage. In adverse conditions such as dirt, mud or extreme temperatures, maintenance should be more frequent.

Maintenance Service Interval	Maintenance Procedure
After the first 8 operating hours	Torque the wheel lug nuts. (64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm))
	Change the engine oil filter.
	Change the hydraulic filter.
After the first 20 operating hours	Change oil filter after first 20 and first 100 hours.
Before each use daily	Check the engine oil.
	Check the hydraulic fluid level.
	Check the tire pressure.
	Check condition of hydraulic hoses and fittings.
	Inspect and clean the machine.
	Inspect cooling system.
Every 25 hours	Check the battery fluid level and cable connections.
	Change oil when operating under heavy load or high
Every 50 hours	Change the engine oil and filter.
Every 100 hours	Check engine for leaks or loose parts.
	Clean/Replace air cleaner.
	Check tire pressure (5 psi).
	Torque the wheel lug nuts. (64-74 ft/lb (87-100 Nm))
	Grease Machine.
	Check belt tension (where needed)
Every 250 hours	Change oil filter
	Change hydraulic filter
	Clean battery terminals
Every 400 hours or yearly	Lubricate machine
	Check spark plugs
	Visual inspection of machine and hydraulic hoses
	Change oil.
	Torque lug nuts.
	Check battery terminals and electrolyte level.
	Replace all filters.

Clean more often under dusty conditions or when airborne debris is present , replace air cleaner parts, if very dirty.



## END USER'S SERVICE CHART

Duplicate this page for routine use.

Maintence Check Item	For the week of:						
iviaintence check item	Mon	Tues.	Wed.	Thurs.	Fri.	Sat.	Sun.
Check the Safety Seat Switch							
Check Steering Operation							
Check the fuel level							
Check the engine oil level.							
Clean the air filter							
Clean the engine cooling fins.							
Check for unusual engine noises							
Check the hydraulic oil level							
Check hydraulic hoses and fittings for damage							
Check for fluid leaks.							
Check the tire pressure (5 psi)							
Check the Instrumentation							
Inspect electrical system for frayed wires							
Check park brake adjustment							
Change oil filter.							
Change oil.							
Lubricate Machine							
Ensure all warning decals are intact.							
Areas of Concern							
Inspection Performed by:							
Item	D	ate			Information	1	

#### **RAKELIFT CYLINDER**

Completely lower Rake Lift. Remove the clevis pin (A). Twist lift linkage (C) so clevis pin end of cylinder extension lines up with holes in attachment lift arm. Replace clevis and cotter pins. Raise and lower Rake Lift to check for proper clearance.



When the rear rake attachment is lowered while the machine is in forward motion, the forward speed of the machine will slow drastically. Operator should be prepared for a rapid change in speed.



#### SPEED BOSS

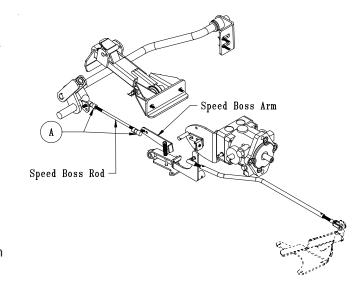
Speed Boss allows the machine to operate at a proper speed while raking sand traps on golf courses. This speed boss has been factory set at an average speed of 3-4 m.p.h. (5-6.5 kph).

The Speed Boss will only limit the speed while the rake is lowered into the operating position.

Quick Disconnect Ball Joints (A) are used in applications where the housing needs to be easily disconnected from the ball stud. This is accomplished by pulling back the spring-loaded outer housing.

The speed setting may be adjusted by turning the Ball Joint (A) counterclockwise to make the machine operate slower or turn clockwise to go faster. Tighten jam nut. Check to make sure nothing is binding and test drive to check desired speed.

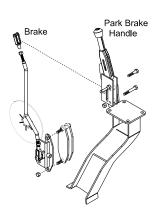
For RBS System, Spiker and Grader Box remove the <u>Speed Boss Arm</u> and the <u>Speed Boss Rod</u> from machine so it does not interfere with other operations.



#### PARK BRAKE

The park brake is located on the right hand side of the machine and operates a brake on the right rear wheel. Push lever forward to engage and pull back to disengage.

To adjust turn the knob on the end of the handle. For further adjustment you may turn the yokes (A) clockwise to tighten and counter clockwise to loosen.

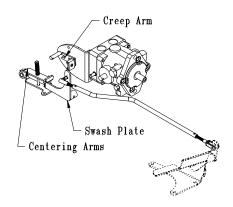


### **ADJUSTMENTS**

#### WHEEL 'CREEP' ADJUSTMENT

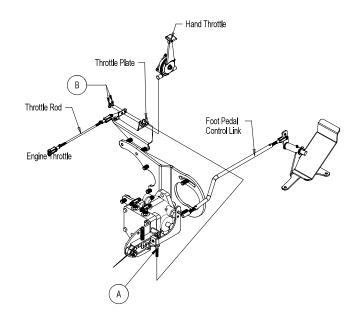
'Creep' is when engine is running and hydrostatic transmission is in neutral, but due to inadequate alignment, wheels still move. Do the following procedures to stop this motion.

- 1. Lift up and support machine so all wheels are off the ground and can turn freely.
- 2. On the side of the pump there is a Creep Arm. Loosen bolts.
- 3. With engine running adjust the creep arm up or down in slot so centering arm centers on the swash plate.
- 4. Tighten all fasteners and test by using foot pedal linkage to see that the "creep" is removed.
- 5. Turn engine off and lower machine.



#### TO ADJUST FOOT PEDAL THROTTLE CABLE

- 1. Jack up unit so that all drive wheel are off the ground. (Use jack stands)
- 2. Start the engine, make certain that the hand throttle is in the idle position (1200 engine RPM).
- Engine speed must increase as soon as the foot pedal begins to move in either direction. At the full forward position, the engine RPM must be 3600 RPM ± 100.
- 4. Minor adjustment can be made by backing out (unscrewing) Retainer (Ref A) until you reach full engine RPM with the foot pedal fully depressed in the forward position. Be sure to recheck after the nuts are fully tightened.
- 5. Major adjustment needs to be made at (Ref B) by pulling the slack out of the cable. Loosen the screw in the wire block that is clamped onto the end of the cable and sliding it up to the cable block that is through the throttle plate. Do not let the throttle plate move to increase idle speed. Tighten the screw.



6. Test run to determine that there is no binding and that engine idle speed is 1200 RPM and that it is 3600 RPM at full forward position of the foot pedal.

#### **DRUM BRAKE ADJUSTMENT**

The brake can be adjusted through the access hole in the backing plate. Remove the rubber plug from the backing plate. Using a drum brake adjusting tool, or a suitable flat blade screw driver, rotate the adjusting star towards the axle shaft to expand the shoes, one click at a time. Expand the shoes until slight contact is made with the drum. It is highly recommended that you adjust 1 click at a time with the maximum adjustment being 2 clicks. Rotate the drum back and forth to insure the brake is not rubbing excessively, if so back off the adjuster star. Slight rubbing is acceptable as the brake is used it will seat in. Test after each adjustment.

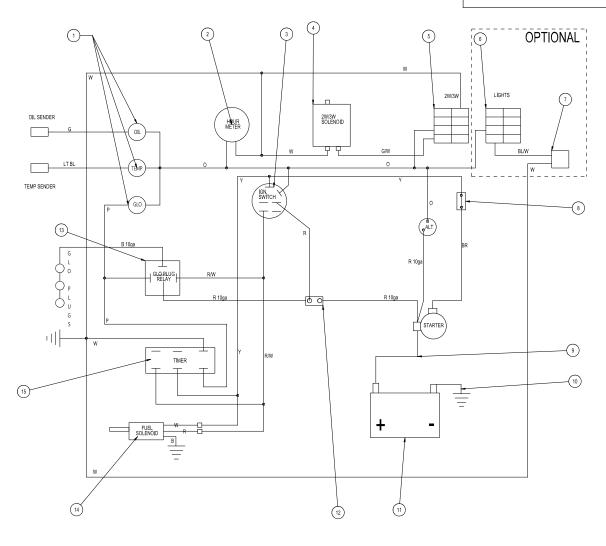


**STORAGE** 

When storing, remove the key from the key switch to avoid unauthorized persons from operating machine.

- 1. Before storing clean machine thoroughly.
- 2. Check bolts and nuts, tighten as necessary.
- 3. Make all repairs that are needed and remove any debris.
- 4. Remove the battery, adjust the electrolyte level and recharge it. Store the battery in a dry, dark place.
- 5. Store in a clean and dry area, but NOT near a stove, furnace or water heater which uses a pilot light or any device that can create a spark.
- 6. Engines stored over 30 days need to be protected or drained of fuel to prevent gum from forming in a fuel system or on essential carburetor parts. Check the engine manual and follow the instructions for the storage of the engine.

Color	Code Chart
BI	Blue
Br	Brown
Y	Yellow
Grn	Green
0	Orange
R	Red
В	Black
Р	Purple
W	White

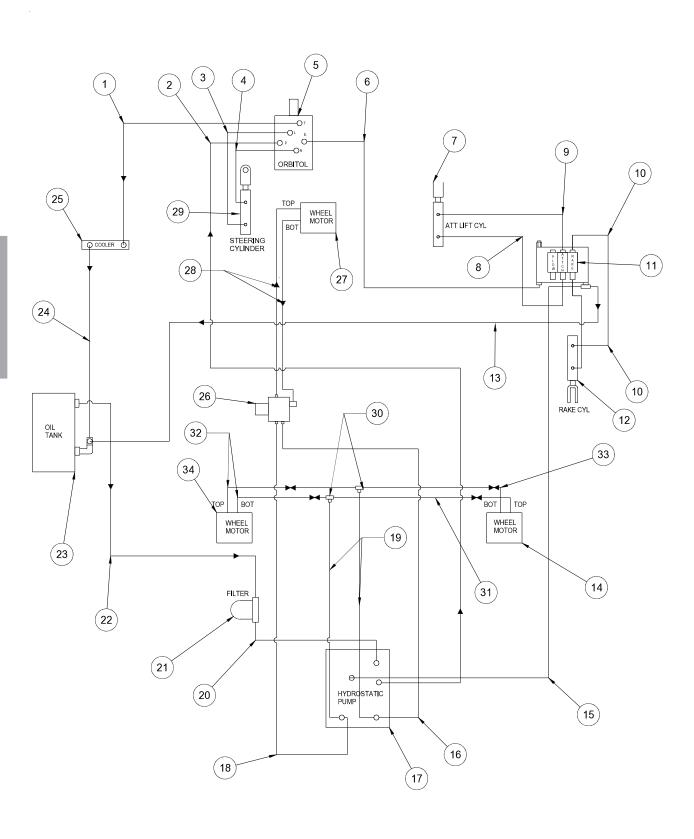


# WIRING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	50-359	Warning Indicator Lights	3
2	12-017	Hour Meter	1
3	13-488	Ignition Switch	1
4	42-118	On-Off Valve	1
5	15-725	Mount Panel End	1
	15-726	Lighted Switch	1
	15-731	Rovker, Amber	1
6	15-725	Mount Panel End (optional)	1
	15-727	Rocker, No Light	1
	15-782	Non-Lighted Switch	1
7	34-201	Lights (optional)	3
	43-505	Lights Wire Harness	1
8	14-292	Seat Switch	1
9	22-055	Battery Cable Red	1
10	22-054	Ground Battery Cable Black	1
11		Battery (not included)	1
12	8975	Breaker	1
	8977	Breaker Boot	1
13	30-042-06	Relay	1
14	17-254	Solenoid	1
15	77-223	Glow Lamp Indicator	1

43-502 Wire Harness 1



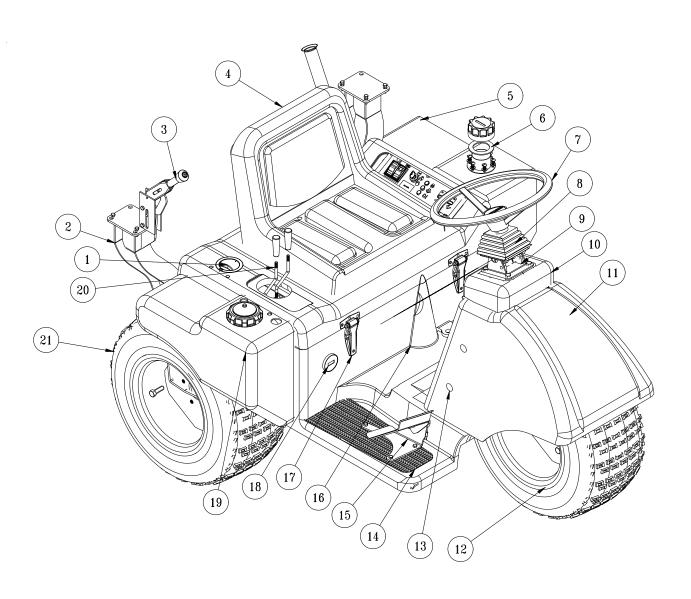




REF#	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	43-185	Hydraulic Hose 69"	1
2	43-187	Hydraulic Hose 55"	1
3	43-183	Hydraulic Hose 22.5"	1
4	43-186	Hydraulic Hose 15.5"	1
5	34-103	Orbitrol	1
6	43-184	Hydraulic Hose 43"	1
7	10-554	Belly Lift Cylinder	1
	18-154	Rod End	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut ⁵/ <sub>8</sub> -18	1
8	43-188	Hydraulic Hose 25"	1
9	43-189	Hydraulic Hose 21"	1
10	43-190	Hydraulic Hose 19.5"	2
11	13-729	2-Bank Valve	1
12	43-150	Rear Rake Cylinder	1
	18-154	Rod End	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -18	1
13	43-196	Hydraulic Hose 52"	1
14	43-242	RH Rear Wheel Motor w/ Brake	1
15	43-191	Hydraulic Hose 17.5	1
16	43-194	Hydraulic Hose 20.25"	1
17	42-797	Hydrostatic Pump	1
18	43-193	Hydraulic Hose 1725"	1
19	43-197	Hydraulic Hose 39"	2
20	8832-18.75	3/4" Suction Hose - 18-3/4"	1
	18-222	Hose Clamp	2
21	23-006	Oil Filter	1
	23-031	Replacement Filter only	
22	8832-39	3/4" Suction Hose x 39"	1
	18-222	Hose Clamp	2
23	42-005	Oil Tank	1
	13-747	Filler Breather	1
24	43-192	Hydraulic Hose 15"	1
25	34-105	Cooler	1
26	42-118	Electric Valve	1
27	13-032	Front Wheel Motor	1
28	43-195	Hydraulic Hose 85"	1
29	77-263	Steering Cylinder	1
30	18-170	Tee	2
31	43-178	Hydraulic Line - Bottom	1
32	43-179	Hydraulic Line - LH	2
33	43-248	Hydraulic Line - Top	1
34	42-241	LH RearWheel Motor w/ Brake	1

Pump Displacement	.913 in <sup>3</sup> /rev	Charge Pump Displacement	.33 in³/rev
Pump Input Speed (up to)	3600 rpm	Max. Inlet Vacuum	5 in. Hg
Max. Operating Pressure	3000 peak psi	Max. Case Pressure	25 psi
Implement Setting	700-1000 psi	Relief Valve Pressure (set at)	3000 psi
13-729 Hydraulic Valve (2 bank)	900 psi		



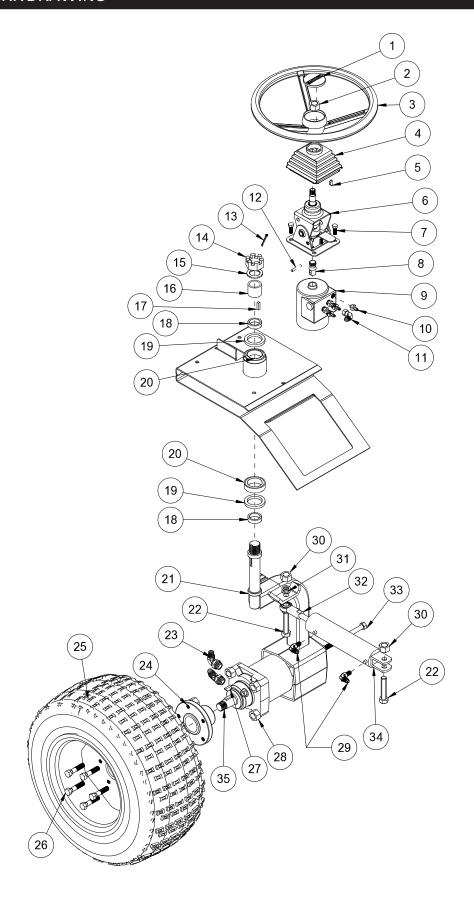




### MAIN PARTS COMMONLIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-786	Cup Holder	1
2	43-200	Main Frame	1
3	60-106	Park Brake Lever	1
4	14-269	Adjustable Low Back Seat	1
5	42-005	Oil Tank	1
6	13-747	Filler Breather	1
	13-586-03	Neck	1
7	13-718	Steering Wheel	1
	13-726	Center Cap	1
8	76-364	90° Black Boot (comes with 76-362)	1
9	76-362	Tilt Steering Mechanism	1
10	42-782	Console (fiberglass)	1
11	42-471	Nose Cone (fiberglass)	1
	43-110	Decal ,Super Star Set	1
	HSTP-14-20-100	Phillips Machine Screw <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1	6
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	6
12	43-058	Front Tire and Wheel	1
	45-021-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type	1
	43-058-01	Wheel	1
13	18-436	Plastic Cap Plug	2
14	42-767	Right Floor Mat	1
	42-768	Left Floor Mat	1
15	43-218	Foot Pedal F/R	1
	13-715	Pedal Tread	1
16	43-511	Seat Panel (fiberglass)	1
. •	8803-17	Trim w/ Black Lace	1
17	27-055	Hinge	2
18	12-017	Hour Meter	1
19	42-833	Fuel Tank	1
10	12 000	1 doi failt	·
20	42-778	Valve Handle	2
21	45-021	Knobby Tire and WHeel	2
21	45-021-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10	2
	45-021-02	WHeel	2
	10 021 02	Wilco	2
*	Optional Tires		
Front	43-124	Turf Tire	1
Rear	42-158	Turf Tire	2



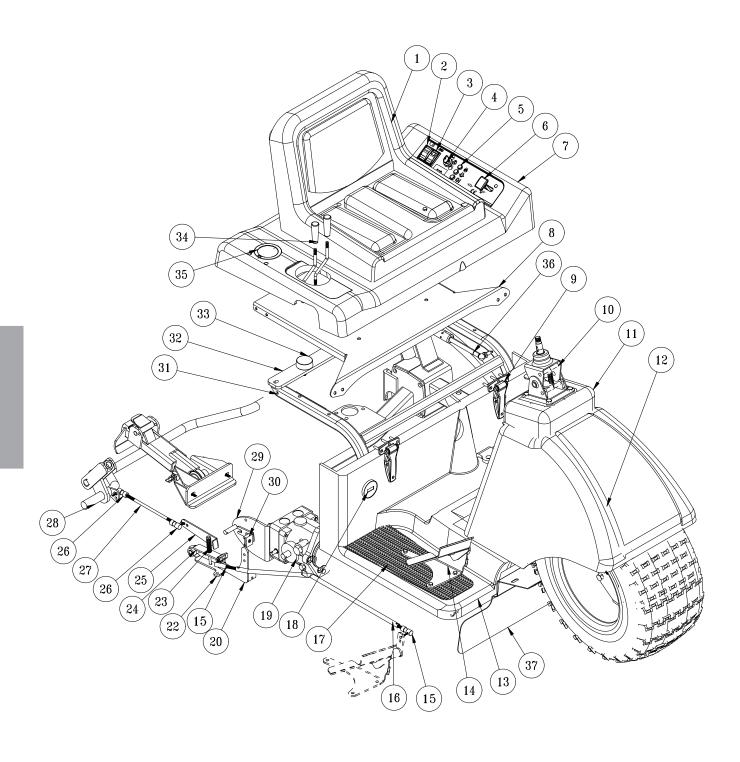




# FRONT FORK PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-726	Center Cap	1
_	27-077	Decal, Smithco Round	1
2	HNTL-58-11	Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	1
3	13-718	Steering Wheel 13"	1
4	76-364	Tilt Steering Boot (comes with 76-362)	1
5	HWK-316-075	Woodruff Key <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1
6	76-362	Tilt Steering Mechanism	1
7	HB-516-18-125	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
_	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
8	48-187	Stub Shaft	1
9	34-103	Orbitrol Control Contr	1
10	18-169	Adapter 3/8 SAE	5
11	18-202	Elbow	1
12	HRP-14-150	Roll Pin $\frac{1}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{2}$	1
13	HP-18-200	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 2	1
14	HNA-114-12	Axle Nut 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 12	1
15	HMB-114-10	Machine Bushing 11/4 x 10GA	1
16	43-027	Shaft Spacer	1
17	HKSQ-14-100	Square Key 1/4 x 1/4 x 1	1
18	20-141	Spacer	2
19	20-142	Oil Seal	2
20	20-143	Bearing	2
21	43-225	Front Fork	1
	13-652	Hose Clamp	1
22	HB-58-11-200	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 2	2
23	18-350	90° Seal Lock Elbow	2
24	13-033	Hub	1
25	43-058	Knobby Tire and Wheel	1
	45-021-01	Tire 22 x 11 - 10 Knobby Type	1
	43-058-01	Wheel	1
	8839	Windshield Washer Fluid or Equivalent	43.5 pints
26	60-268	Lug Bolt	5
27	HWK-14-100	Woodruff Key <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 1	1
28	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13	4
29	18-168	3/8 Straight Thread Elbow	2
30	HNTL-58-11	Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11	2
31	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	7
32	18-154	Yoke End	1
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180°	1
33	HB-12-13-750	Bolt $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13 x $\frac{7}{2}$	4
34	77-263	Hydraulic Cylinder	1
	14-530	Seal Kit	1
35	13-032	Wheel Motor	1
	14-265	Nut	1





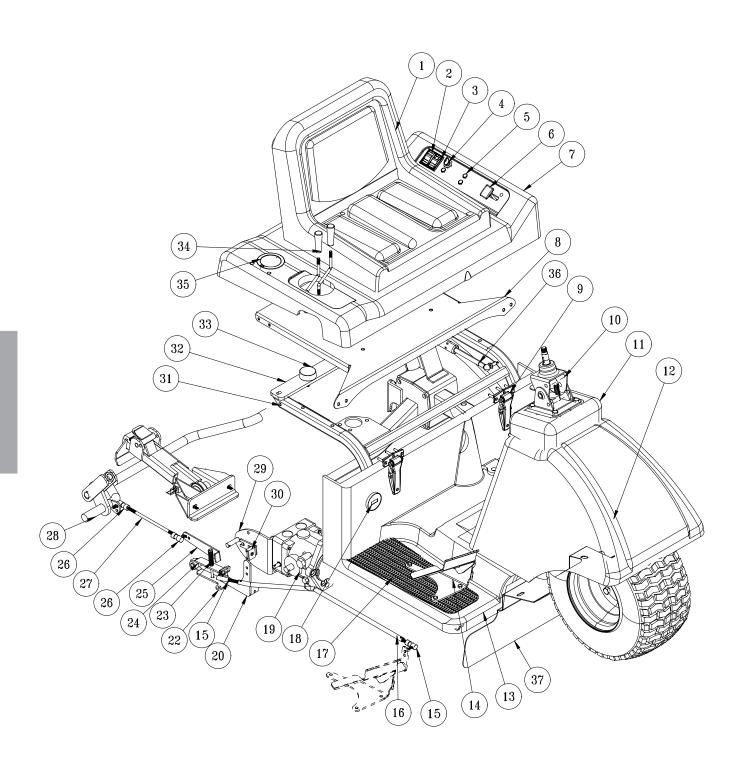


# LINKAGE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	14-269	Adjustable Seat	1
2	15-725	Mount Panel	1
	15-727	Rocker, Unlit	1
	15-782	Non-Lighted Switch	1
3	15-725	Mount Panel	1
	15-726	Lighted Switch	1
	15-731	Rocker, Amber	1
4	13-488	Ignition Switch	1
5	50-359	Warning Indicator Lights	3
6	45-118	Throttle Cable 48"	1
7	43-511	Seat Panel	1
	43-510	Control Panel	1
	43-508	Decal, Control Panel	1
	42-765	Decal, Lift Control	1
8	43-208	Seat Mount	1
-	26-034	Ball Stud	2
	13-569	Gas Shock	1
9	27-055	Hinge	2
· ·	HSMFCS-10-32-100	Machine Screw #10 - 32 x 1	6
	HSM-10-32-063	Machine Screw #10 - 32 x 5/8	4
	HNFL-10-32	Flange Whiz Lock Nut #10 -32	10
10	76-362	Tilt Steering	1
. •	76-364	Boot Black (comes with 76-362)	1
11	42-782	Console (fiberglass)	1
12	42-471	Nose Cone (fiberglass)	1
13	42-780	Floorboard (fiberglass)	1
14	43-218	Foot Pedal F/R	1
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 28 x 180° (comes with foot pedal)	1
	76-128	Flange Bushing (comes with foot pedal)	1
	13-715	Pedal Tread	1
15	18-441	Ball Joint 5/16	2
	HN-516-24	Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -18	4
16	43-506	Control Link	1
17	42-767	Right Floor Mat	1
	42-768	Left Floor Mat	1
18	12-017	Hour Meter	1
19	42-797	Pump	1
20	42-308	Swash Arm	1
22	42-607	Bottom Centering Arm	1
	18-434	Bushing (part of 43-215)	1
23	42-832	Compression Spring	1
	HB-14-20-400	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 4	1
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20	1
	HW-14	Washer 1/4	2
24	42-606	Top Centering Arm	1
	18-434	Bushing (part of 43-216)	1
			•

(Continued on next page)

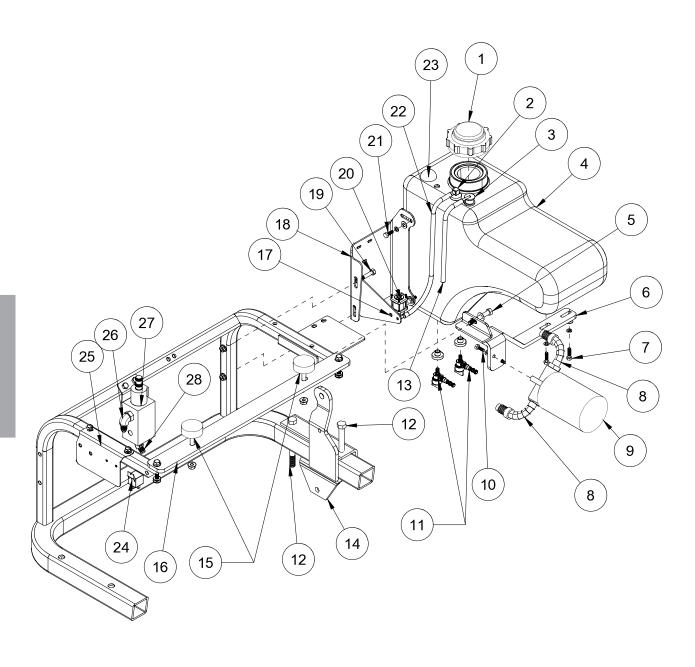






# LINKAGE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
25	43-219	Speed Boss Arm	1
26	18-387	Ball Joint 5/16 -18	2
	HN-516-24	Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -18	4
27	43-220	Speed Boos Link Rod	1
28	43-137	Lift Bar	1
29	17-223	Pump Mount Plate	1
30	42-247	Creep Arm	1
31	43-200	Main Frame	1
32	43-233	Seat Support Strap	1
33	50-081	Rubber Insulator	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Lock Nut 3/8 -16	2
34	42-778	Levers	2
	42-765	Decal, Lift Controls	1
35	42-786	Cup Holder	1
36	13-569	Gas Spring	1
	26-034	Ball Stud	2
37	43-207	Mud Flap	1

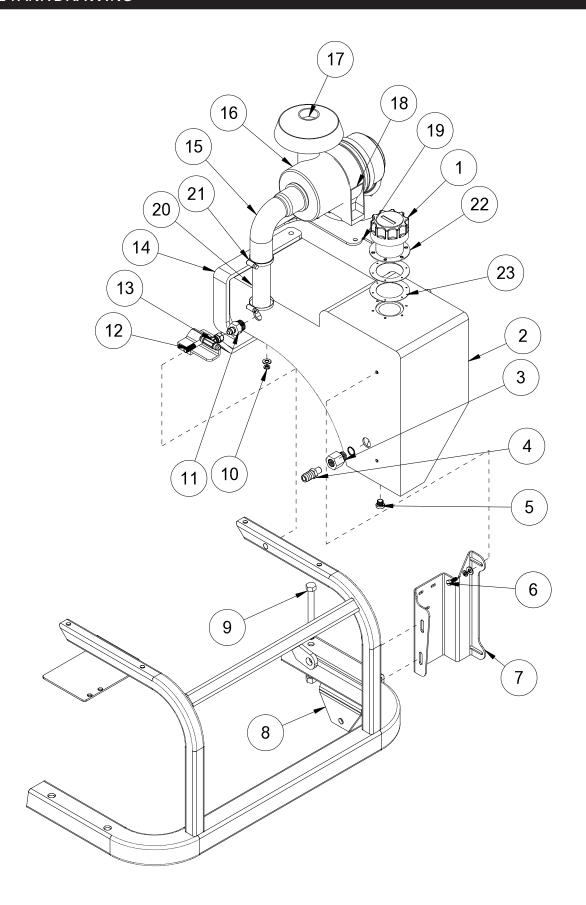




### FUEL TANK PARTS LIST

1* 42-814-02 Cap 1 42-814-01 Tether 2* 42-814-04 Top Draw 1 3* 42-814-05 Vent Check Valve 1 4* 42-833 Fuel Tank (includes all * items) 1 5 HB-38-16-250 Bolt * 3/6 - 16 x 2 * 2/2 1 HW-38 Washer * 3/8 1 6 4 33-224 Right Tank Support 1 7 HB-14-20-100 Bolt * 3/6 - 16 x 2 * 1/2 1 HW-14 Washer * 1/4 2 HW-14 Washer * 1/4 2 HW-14 Lock Washer * 1/4 2 HW-14 Lock Washer * 1/4 2 8 34-123 90* Hose Barb 2 9 23-006 Oil Fitter 1 23-031 Replacement Filter 1 10 HB-14-20-075 Bolt * 2/8 - 20 x * 3/4 1 11* 26-054 Bushing Insert 2 26-055 Shut-Oil Valve 9026-43 * 3/6 Fuel Hose x 43* (tank bottom to engine) 1 18-18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 12 HB-12-13-500 Bolt * 1/8 - 13 x 5 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 1 19 HB-14-20-15 Flange Whiz Lock Nut * 3/6 - 16 2 2 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
42-814-01   Tesher				
2* 42-814-04 Top Draw 3* 42-814-05 Vent Check Valve 4* 42-833 Fuel Tank (includes all * items) 5 HB-38-16-250 Bolt *\frac{1}{6} \times 2\frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2}\times HW-38 Washer *\frac{1}{3}\times HNE-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut *\frac{3}{3}\times 16 43-224 Right Tank Support 17 HB-14-20-100 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 18 HW-14 Washer *\frac{1}{3}\times 19 HW-14 Washer *\frac{1}{3}\times 19 HW-14 Lock Washer *\frac{1}{3}\times 10 HB-14-20-075 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 10 HB-14-20-075 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 11* 26-054 Bushing Insert 11* 26-054 Bushing Insert 18-18-18 Hose Clamp 29 3024 Clamp Cover 19 HB-12-13-500 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 19 HS-16-18-25 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 10 HS-12-20 Solt \times 10 HS-14-20-17 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 10 HS-13-13-10 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 10 HS-16-12-13 Flange Whiz Lock Nut *\frac{1}{2}\times 11* 26-055 Shut-0ff Walve 12 HB-12-13-500 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 13 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 14 HOLT -13 HS-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut *\frac{1}{3}\times 14 HS-16 HS-16-18-25 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 15 SO-081 Rubber Bumper 10 HS-16-18-25 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 19 HS-16-18-25 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 18 HS-16-18-25 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 18 HS-16-18-25 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 18 HS-16-18-25 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 19 HS-16-18-12-15 Bolt *\frac{1}{3}\times 19 HS-	ı			ļ
3* 42-814-05	2*			1
## 42-833   Fuel Tank (includes all * items)   1   HB-38-16-250   Bolt ³/s - 16 x 2½   1   HW-38   Washer ¹/s   2   HNFL-38-16   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 16   1   43-224   Right Tank Support   1   HB-14-20-100   Bolt ¹/s - 20 x 1   2   HW-14   Washer ¹/s   2   HW-14   Washer ¹/s   2   HW-14   Lock Washer ¹/s   2   HW-14   Lock Washer ¹/s   2   9   23-006   Oil Filter   1   23-031   Replacement Filter   1   10   HB-14-20-075   Bolt ¹/s - 20 x ³/s   HWL-14   Lockwasher ¹/s   2   HWL-14   Lockwasher ¹/s   2   HWL-14   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-14   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-14   Lockwasher ¹/s   2   HWL-14   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-15   Bolt ¹/s - 20 x ³/s   2   HWL-14   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-15   Bolt ¹/s - 20 x ³/s   2   HWL-16   Bolt ¹/s - 20 x ³/s   2   HWL-17   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-18   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-19   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-19   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-10   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-11   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-12   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-13   Washer ¹/s   2   HWL-14   Washer ¹/s   2   HS-186   Hose Clamp   2   HS-186   Hose Clamp   2   HS-186   Hose Clamp   1   HS-187   Washer Burnper   2   HNFL-38-16   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 16   2   HS-18-18-16   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 16   2   HS-18-18-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 18   2   HNFL-516-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 18   2   HNFL-516-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 18   2   HNFL-516-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 18   2   HNFL-516-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 18   2   HNFL-516-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/s - 18   2   HS-186   Hose Clamp   2   HS-18				
5         HB-38-16-250         Bolt ¾- 16 x 2½         1           HW-38         Washer ¾         2           HNFL-38-16         Flange Whiz Lock Nut ¾- 16         1           6         43-224         Right Tank Support         1           7         HB-14-20-100         Bolt ¼- 20 x 1         2           HW-14         Washer ¼         2           HW-14         Washer ¼         2           HWL-14         Lock Washer ¼         2           8         34-123         90° Hose Barb         2           9         23-006         Oil Filter         1           29-031         Replacement Filter         1           10         HB-14-20-075         Bolt ¼- 20 x ¾         2           HW-14         Lockwasher ¼         2           HW-14         Washer ¼         2           HW-14         Washer ¼         2           11*         26-054         Bushing Insert         2           26-055         Shut-Off Valve         2           9024         Clamp Cover         2           18-186         Hose Clamp         2           9024         Clamp Cover         2           18-186         <				
HW-38				
HNFL-38-16   Flangs Whiz Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>9</sub> -16   1	5			
6				
7         HB-14-20-100         Bolt ¹/4- 20 x ¹         2           HW-14         Washer ¹/4         2           HW-516         Washer ³/4         2           HWL-14         Lock Washer ¹/4         2           8         34-123         90° Hose Barb         2           9         23-006         Oil Filter         1           10         HB-14-20-075         Bolt ¹/4- 20 x ³/4         2           HWL-14         Lockwasher ¹/4         2           HWL-14         Washer ¹/4         2           11*         26-054         Bushing Insert         2           26-055         Shut-Off Valve         2           9025-43         ³/1e Fuel Hose x 43" (tank bottom to engine)         1           18-186         Hose Clamp         2           9024         Clamp Cover         2           12         HB-12-13-500         Bolt ¹/2- 13 x 5         2           13         8940-12         ³/1e Fuel Hose x 12"         1	6			
HW-14   Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub>   2   HW-516   Washer <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>   2   HWL-14   Lock Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>   2   2   3   34-123   90° Hose Barb   2   2   23-006   Oil Filter   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1				
HW-516	1			
HWL-14				
8 34-123 90° Hose Barb 2 9 23-006 Oil Filter 1 1 23-031 Replacement Filter 1 10 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/4- 20 x ³/4 2 HWL-14 Lockwasher ¹/a 2 HWL-14 Washer ¹/a 2 11* 26-054 Bushing Insert 2 26-055 Shut-Off Valve 2 9025-43 ³/16 Fuel Hose x 43" (tank bottom to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 9024 Clamp Cover 2 12 HB-12-13-500 Bolt ¹/2- 13 x 5 HNFL-12-13 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ¹/2- 13 2 13 8940-12 ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 12" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 1 1 9024 Clamp Cover 1 14 42-015 Attachment Mount 1 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 2 16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 1 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt ⁵/16 - 18 x 2¹/4 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/16 - 18 2 18 8940-23 ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 20 Fuel Filter 1 20 Fuel Filter 1 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ³/16 - 18 x 2¹/4 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/16 - 18 2 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ⁵/16 - 18 x 2¹/4 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/16 - 18 2 22 HB-186 Hose Clamp 2 23 42-814-03 Fuel Hose x 23" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 24 Clamp Cover 2 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1				
9 23-006 Oil Filter 1 23-031 Replacement Filter 1 10 HB-14-20-075 Bolt \(^{1}_{4} - 20 \times ^{3}_{4}\) HWL-14 Lockwasher \(^{1}_{4}\) HWL-14 Washer \(^{1}_{4}\) HW-14 Washer \(^{1}_{4}\) 11* 26-054 Bushing Insert 26-055 Shut-Off Valve 2 9025-43 \(^{3}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 43" (tank bottom to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 9024 Clamp Cover 2 12 HB-12-13-500 Bolt \(^{1}_{2} - 13 \times 5 HNFL-12-13 Flange Whiz Lock Nut \(^{1}_{2} - 13\) 2 13 8940-12 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 12" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 1 9024 Clamp Cover 1 14 42-015 Attachment Mount 1 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 2 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut \(^{3}_{16} - 16\) 2 16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 1 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 12" 2 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut \(^{5}_{16} - 18\) 2 20 10 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 1 HB-14-20-075 Bolt \(^{1}_{14} - 20 \times ^{3}_{14}\) 2 1 HB-14-20-075 Bolt \(^{1}_{14} - 20 \times ^{3}_{14}\) 2 2 8940-23 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23" 1 1 HB-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 2 8940-23 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23" 1 1 HB-14-20-075 Bolt \(^{1}_{14} - 20 \times ^{3}_{14}\) 2 2 8940-23 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23" 1 1 HB-18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 2 1 HB-14-20-075 Bolt \(^{1}_{14} - 20 \times ^{3}_{14}\) 2 2 8940-23 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23" 1 1 HB-18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 2 8940-23 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23" 1 1 HB-18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 2 8940-23 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23" 1 1 HB-18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 2 8940-23 \(^{5}_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23" 1 1 HB-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-18-	0			
23-031   Replacement Filter   1				
10	9			
HWL-14	10		·	
HW-14 Washer ¹/₄ 2 26-055 Shut-Off Valve 2 9025-43 ³/16 Fuel Hose x 43" (tank bottom to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 9024 Clamp Cover 2 12 HB-12-13-500 Bolt ¹/₂ - 13 x 5 HNFL-12-13 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ¹/₂ - 13 2 13 8940-12 ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 12" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 1 9024 Clamp Cover 1 14 42-015 Attachment Mount 1 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 2 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/₀ - 16 2 16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 1 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt ⁵/16 - 18 x 2¹/₄ 2 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/16 - 18 2 20 Fuel Filter 1 8940-58 ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 20 Clamp Cover 2 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄ 2 22 8940-23 ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 23" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Lock Que 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Lock Que 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Lock Que 2 24 30-042-06 Relay 1 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1 42-118-01 Coil	10			
11*				
26-055   Shut-Off Valve   2   9025-43   3/16 Fuel Hose x 43" (tank bottom to engine)   1   18-186   Hose Clamp   2   9024   Clamp Cover   2   2   12   HB-12-13-500   Bolt 1/2 - 13 x 5   2   HNFL-12-13   Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13   2   2   13   8940-12   5/16 Fuel Hose x 12"   1   18-186   Hose Clamp   1   9024   Clamp Cover   1   1   18-186   Hose Clamp   1   1   15   50-081   Rubber Bumper   2   16   43-233   Seat Support Brace   1   17   43-230   Fuel Filter Bracket   1   18   42-773   Gas Tank Bracket   1   18   42-773   Gas Tank Bracket   1   19   HB-516-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18   2   18   42-773   Gas Tank Bracket   1   18   42-773   Gas Tank Bracket   1   18   42-773   Gas Tank Bracket   1   18   18-16-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18   2   2   2   18-186   Hose Clamp   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	44*			
9025-43	11"			
18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 12 HB-12-13-500 Bolt ¹/₂ - 13 x 5 2 13 8940-12 ¹/₅ Fuel Hose x 12" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 1 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 1 1 14 42-015 Attachment Mount 1 1 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 2 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/₅ - 16 2 HNFL-38-3 Seat Support Brace 1 1 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 8 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt ⁵/₁₅ - 18 x 2¹/₄ HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/₁₅ - 18 20 Fuel Filter 8940-58 ¹/₁₅ Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1 R-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 HHS-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄ HW-14 Washer ¹/₄ 22 8940-23 ¹/₃/₅ Fuel Hose x 23" 1 Ha-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1 1 24 30-042-06 Relay 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 1 2 2-118-01 Coil				
9024 Clamp Cover 2 HB-12-13-500 Bolt 1/2 - 13 x 5 HNFL-12-13 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13 3 8940-12 5/16 Fuel Hose x 12" 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 1 14 42-015 Attachment Mount 1 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 2 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16 2 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16 2 43-233 Seat Support Brace 1 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 2 1/4 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18 20 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-0-058 Solt 5/16 - 18 x 2 1/4 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18 20 Fuel Filter 2 20 Fuel Filter 2 20 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 20 Clamp Cover 2 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt 1/4 - 20 x 3/4 HW-14 Washer 1/4 22 8940-23 5/16 Fuel Hose x 23" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 24 30-042-06 Relay 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1 24 30-042-06 Relay 1 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
12				
HNFL-12-13 Flange Whiz Lock Nut \(^{1}/2\)- 13 2  13 8940-12 \(^{5}/\)16 Fuel Hose x 12\) 1  18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 1  14 42-015 Attachment Mount 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt \(^{5}/\)16 Fuel Hose x 12\) (filter to engine) 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt \(^{1}/4\)- 20 x \(^{3}/4\) 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 22 8940-23 \(^{5}/\)16 Fuel Hose x 23\) 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 22 8940-23 \(^{5}/\)16 Fuel Hose x 23\) 18-186 Hose Clamp 9024 Clamp Cover 22 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 11 Relation 12 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 14 42-118-01 Coil	40			
13 8940-12 5/16 Fuel Hose x 12" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 1 9024 Clamp Cover 1 14 42-015 Attachment Mount 1 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 2 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16 2 16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 1 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 21/4 2 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18 2 20 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 8940-58 5/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp Cover 2 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt 1/4 - 20 x 3/4 2 HW-14 Washer 1/4 2 22 8940-23 5/16 Fuel Hose x 23" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp Cover 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1 24 30-042-06 Relay 1 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1 42-118-01 Coil 1	12			
18-186       Hose Clamp       1         9024       Clamp Cover       1         14       42-015       Attachment Mount       1         15       50-081       Rubber Bumper       2         HNFL-38-16       Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/ <sub>8</sub> - 16       2         16       43-233       Seat Support Brace       1         17       43-230       Fuel Filter Bracket       1         18       42-773       Gas Tank Bracket       1         19       HB-516-18-225       Bolt ⁵/₁6-18 x 2¹/₄       2         HNFL-516-18       Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/₁6-18       2         20       Fuel Filter       1         8940-58       ⁵/₁6 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine)       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         21       HB-14-20-075       Bolt ¹/₄-20 x ³/₄       2         42       HW-14       Washer ¹/₄       2         22       8940-23       ⁵/₁6 Fuel Hose x 23"       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24<	40			
9024 Clamp Cover 1 14 42-015 Attachment Mount 1 15 50-081 Rubber Bumper 2 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/8 - 16 2 16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 1 17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt ⁵/16 - 18 x 2¹/4 2 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/16 - 18 2 20 Fuel Filter 1 8940-58 ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 9024 Clamp Cover 2 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/4 - 20 x ³/4 2 HW-14 Washer ¹/4 2 22 8940-23 ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 23" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 20 22 8940-23 Flange Hose x 23" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 20 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1 24 30-042-06 Relay 1 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1 42-118-01 Coil	13			
14       42-015       Attachment Mount       1         15       50-081       Rubber Bumper       2         HNFL-38-16       Flange Whiz Lock Nut ³/8 - 16       2         16       43-233       Seat Support Brace       1         17       43-230       Fuel Filter Bracket       1         18       42-773       Gas Tank Bracket       1         19       HB-516-18-225       Bolt ⁵/16 - 18 x 2¹/4       2         HNFL-516-18       Flange Whiz Lock Nut ⁵/16 - 18       2         20       Fuel Filter       1         8940-58       ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine)       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         21       HB-14-20-075       Bolt ¹/4 - 20 x ³/4       2         HW-14       Washer ¹/4       2         22       8940-23       ⁵/16 Fuel Hose x 23"       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1			•	
15	4.4		·	
HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16 2  16 43-233 Seat Support Brace 1  17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1  18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1  19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt 5/16 - 18 x 2 1/4 2  HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18 2  20 Fuel Filter 1  8940-58 5/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1  18-186 Hose Clamp 2  9024 Clamp Cover 2  21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt 1/4 - 20 x 3/4 2  HW-14 Washer 1/4 2  22 8940-23 5/16 Fuel Hose x 23" 1  18-186 Hose Clamp 2  20 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1  24 30-042-06 Relay 1  25 43-204 Relay Mount 1  26 18-185 Elbow 1  27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1				
16	15			
17 43-230 Fuel Filter Bracket 1 18 42-773 Gas Tank Bracket 1 19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2 HNFL-516-18 Flange Whiz Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 2 20 Fuel Filter 1 8940-58 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine) 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 9024 Clamp Cover 2 21 HB-14-20-075 Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2 HW-14 Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 2 22 8940-23 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> Fuel Hose x 23" 1 18-186 Hose Clamp 2 9024 Clamp Cover 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1 24 30-042-06 Relay 1 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1 42-118-01 Coil 1	40		•	
18       42-773       Gas Tank Bracket       1         19       HB-516-18-225       Bolt $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x $2^{1}/4$ 2         HNFL-516-18       Flange Whiz Lock Nut $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18       2         20       Fuel Filter       1         8940-58 $\frac{5}{16}$ Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine)       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         21       HB-14-20-075       Bolt $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{3}{4}$ 2         HW-14       Washer $\frac{1}{4}$ 2         22       8940-23 $\frac{5}{16}$ Fuel Hose x 23"       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1				
19 HB-516-18-225 Bolt \(^{5}\)_{16} - 18 x 2\(^{1}\)_4				
HNFL-516-18   Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18   2   Euel Filter   1   8940-58   5/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine)   1   18-186   Hose Clamp   2   9024   Clamp Cover   2   2   1   HB-14-20-075   Bolt 1/4 - 20 x 3/4   2   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2				_
20       Fuel Filter       1         8940-58       5/16 Fuel Hose x 12" (filter to engine)       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         21       HB-14-20-075       Bolt 1/4 - 20 x 3/4       2         HW-14       Washer 1/4       2         22       8940-23       5/16 Fuel Hose x 23"       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1	19			
8940-58	00	HNFL-516-18		
18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         21       HB-14-20-075       Bolt \(^1/_4 - 20 \times \)^3/4       2         HW-14       Washer \(^1/_4\)       2         22       8940-23       \(^5/_{16}\) Fuel Hose x 23"       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1	20	0040.50		
9024 Clamp Cover 2  HB-14-20-075 Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄ 2  HW-14 Washer ¹/₄ 2  22 8940-23 ⁵/₁₆ Fuel Hose x 23" 1  18-186 Hose Clamp 2  9024 Clamp Cover 2  23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1  24 30-042-06 Relay 1  25 43-204 Relay Mount 1  26 18-185 Elbow 1  27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1  42-118-01 Coil 1				
21       HB-14-20-075       Bolt ¹/₄ - 20 x ³/₄       2         HW-14       Washer ¹/₄       2         22       8940-23       ⁵/₁₆ Fuel Hose x 23"       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1				
HW-14 Washer 1/4 2  22 8940-23 5/16 Fuel Hose x 23" 1  18-186 Hose Clamp 2 9024 Clamp Cover 2  23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1  24 30-042-06 Relay 1  25 43-204 Relay Mount 1  26 18-185 Elbow 1  27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1  42-118-01 Coil 1	0.4			
22       8940-23       5/16 Fuel Hose x 23"       1         18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1	21			2
18-186       Hose Clamp       2         9024       Clamp Cover       2         23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1				
9024 Clamp Cover 2 23* 42-814-03 Fuel Level Gauge 1 24 30-042-06 Relay 1 25 43-204 Relay Mount 1 26 18-185 Elbow 1 27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1 42-118-01 Coil 1	22			
23*       42-814-03       Fuel Level Gauge       1         24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1				
24       30-042-06       Relay       1         25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1			·	
25       43-204       Relay Mount       1         26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1			<u> </u>	
26       18-185       Elbow       1         27       42-118       Electric On/Off Valve       1         42-118-01       Coil       1			· ·	
27 42-118 Electric On/Off Valve 1 42-118-01 Coil 1				
42-118-01 Coil 1				
	27			
28 18-341 45° Elbow 1				
	28	18-341	45° Elbow	1

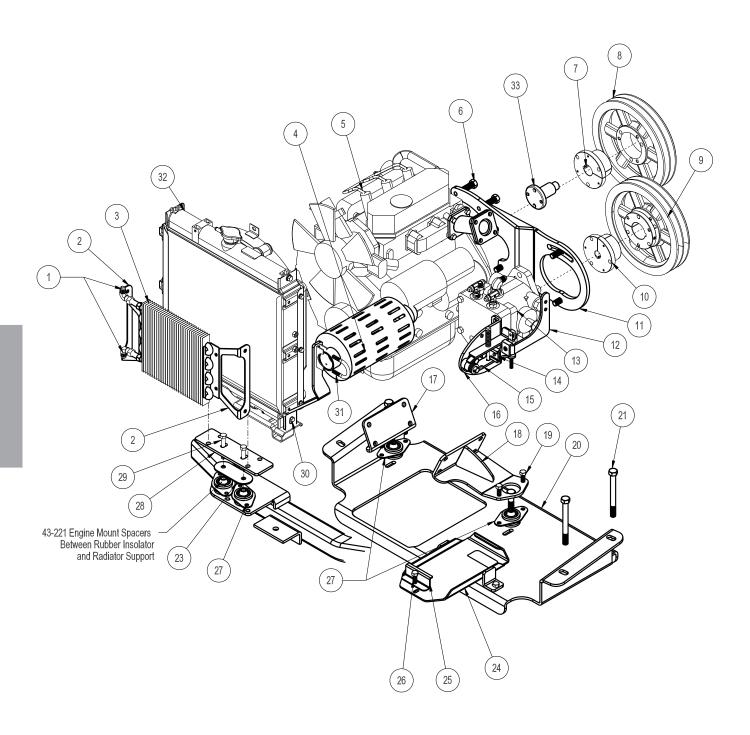






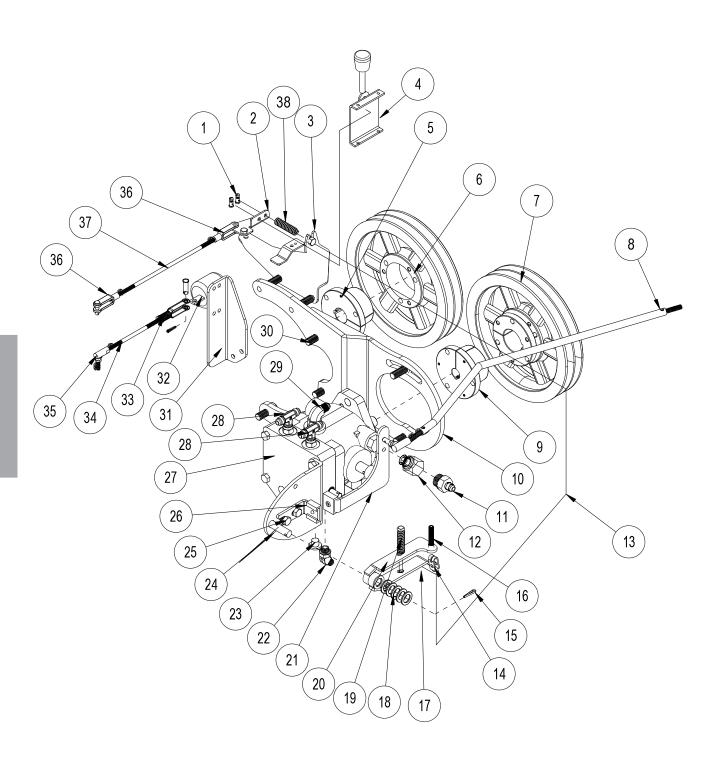
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-747	Filler Breather	1
	13-586-01	Cap Gasket	1
2	42-005	Oil Tank	1
3	18-240	Adapter	1
4	18-133	Barb Fitting	1
5	23-126	#6 Plug	1
6	HB-14-20-075	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HW-14	Washer 1/4	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
7	42-774	Oil Tank Bracket	1
	HB-516-18-225	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
8	42-015	Attachment Mount	1
9	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5	2
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
10	HB-38-16-150	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer 3/8	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
11	18-331	Adapter	1
12	HB-38-16-250	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
	HW-38	Washer 3/8	1
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
13	18-451	Branch Tee	1
14	42-769	Oil Tank Support	1
15	27-113	Rubber Elbow	1
	18-123	Hose Clamp	2
16	42-076	Air Cleaner (part of engine)	1
	42-076-03	Replacement Filter (part of engine)	4
17	42-076-02	Hood	1
18	42-076-04	Band (part of engine)	1
19	43-223	Air Cleaner Mount	1
20	43-227	Air Inlet Extension	1
21	18-116	Hose Clamp	2
22	13-586-03	Neck	1
	HSM-8-32-050	Machine Screw #8 - 32 x <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6
	HWS-8	Star Washer #8	6
23	13-586-02	Bottom Gasket	1





REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	18-202	Elbow	2
2	43-213	Oil Cooler Mount	2
	HB-14-20-075	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	4
3	34-105	Oil Cooler	1
4		Muffler	1
5	43-102	D-722 Diesel Kubota Engine	1
•	21-161	Wire Block	1
6	HBM-8-1.25-20	Metric Hex Bolt M8-1.25 x 20	4
Ü	HWLM-8	Metric Washer M8	4
7	43-084	Hub 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1
•	HKSQ-14-100	Square Key 1/4 x 1	1
8	43-159	Pulley	1
9	43-160	Pulley	1
10	42-246	Hub	1
10			
44	HKSQ-14-100	Square Key 1/4 x 1	1
11	43-206	Pump Mount	1
12	42-308	Swash Arm	1
	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1	1
13	42-797	Pump	1
14	42-247	Creep Arm	1
15	42-607	Bottom Centering Arm	1
	42-608	Top Centering Arm	1
	42-832	Compression Spring	1
	HB-14-20-400	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -20 x 4	1
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	1
	HW-14	Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 4	1
16	17-223	Filter Mount	1
17	43-198	Right Motor Mount	1
18	43-199	Left Motor Mount	1
19	HB-12-13-150	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
20	43-205	Engine Plate	1
21	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5	4
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
23	43-507	Spacer	1
24	43-222	Battery Box	1
25	43-231	Battery Clamp	1
26	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	3
27	20-618	Rubber Insulator	4
28	43-201	Radiator Support	1
29	HB-12-13-400	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 4	4
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
30	43-214	Muffler Brace	1
31	18-220	Muffler Clamp	1
32	77-210	Radiator (comes with engine)	1
<u></u>	HBM-8-1.25-20	Metric Hex Bolt M8-1.25 x 20	8
	HWLM-8	Metric Washer M8	8
	HBM-10-1.25-35	Metric Hex Bolt M10 - 1.25 x 35	2
33	17-269	Stub Shaft	1
55	17-209	Screws	ı
	17 217 02	COLONA	



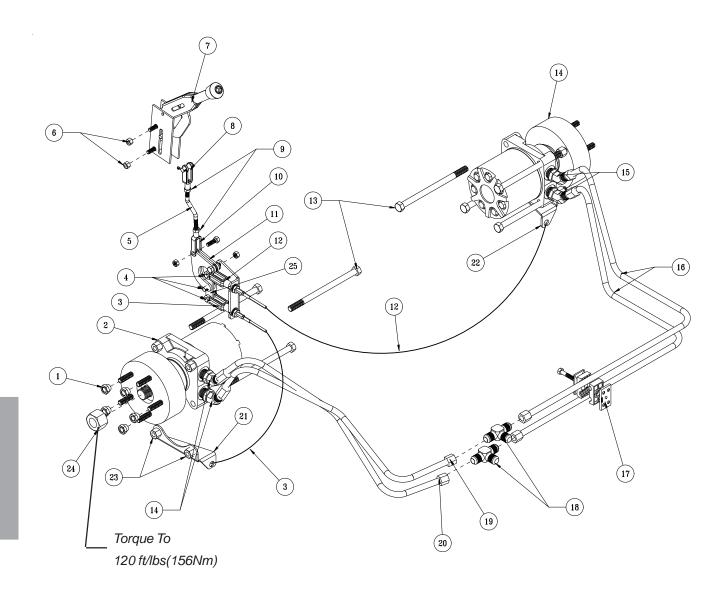




REF#	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	21-161	Wire Block	2
2	43-210	Throttle Relay	1
3	43-509	Throttle Relay Mount	1
4	45-118	Throttle Cable	1
5	43-084	Hub 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1
	HKSQ-14-100	Square Key 1/4 x 1	1
6	43-159	Pulley	1
7	43-160	Pulley	1
8	43-506	Control Link	1
	18-441	Ball Joint <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 24	1
	HN-516-24	Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -18	2
9	42-246	Hub	1
10	43-206	Pump Mount	1
11	18-133	Hose Barb	1
12	23-076	Adapter	1
13	17-151	Cable	1
.0	17-152	Conduit	1
	17-156	Conduit Button	1
14	17-153	Clevis	1
15	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1	1
16	17-155	Retainer	1
17	43-215	Bottom Centering Arm	1
18	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	7
19	42-832	Compression Spring	1
	HB-14-20-400	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -20 x 4	1
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	1
	HW-14	Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 4	1
20	43-216	Top Centering Arm	1
21	42-308	Swash Arm	1
	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1	1
22	18-188	45° Elbow	1
23	23-126	Plug	1
24	17-223	Filter Mount	1
25	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
26	42-247	Creep Arm	1
27	42-797	Pump	1
28	18-449	Tee Fittings	2
29	18-185	90° Fitting	1
30	HBM-8-1.25-20	Metric Hex Bolt M8-1.25 x 20	4
	HWLM-8	Metric Washer M8	4
31	43-217	Solenoid Mount	1
32		Solenoid	1
33	43-229	Ball Joint	1
	HN-14-28	Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -28	2
34	43-228	Solenoid Rod	1
	HN-14-28	Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 28	2
35	18-115	Ball Joint	1
	HN-14-28	Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -28	2
36	11-103	Linkage Yoke	2
	HN-14-28	Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -28	4
	HCP-14-075	Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
37	43-209	Throttle Rod	1
38	42-832	Compression Spring	1
NS	43-161	Belt	2
140	<del>1</del> 0-101	Deit	۷ ,

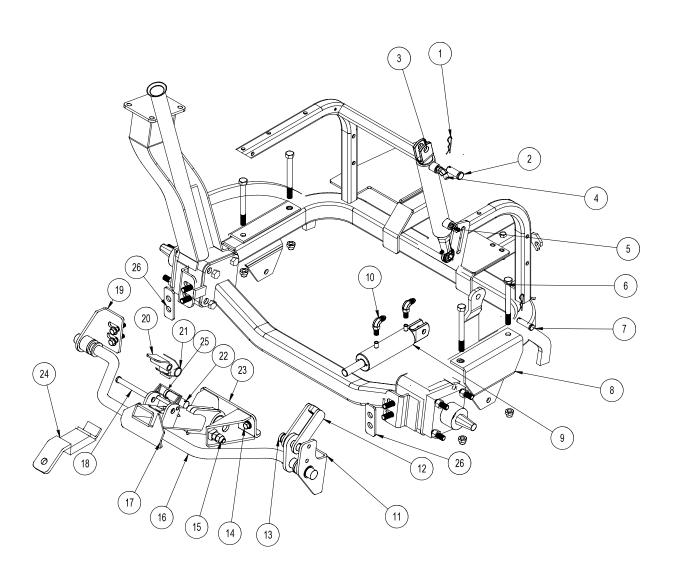


## REAR AXLE DRAWING



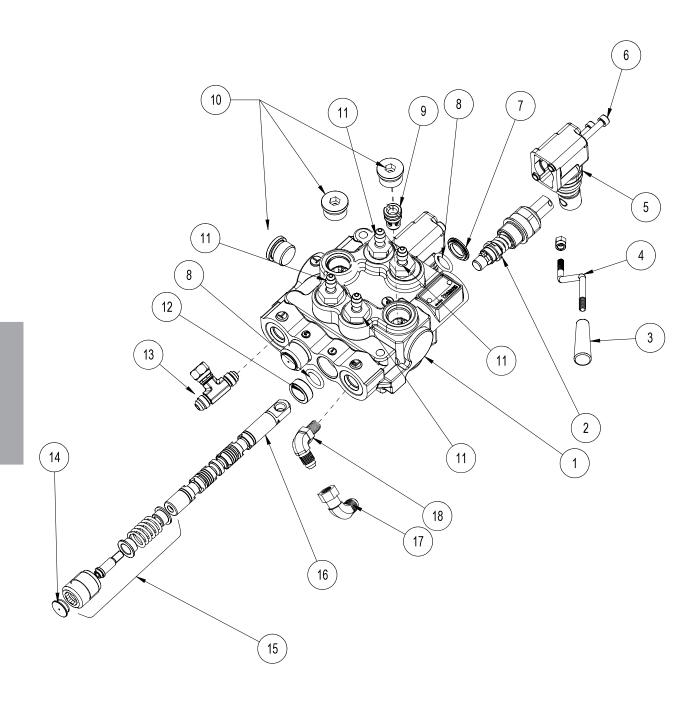
## REAR AXLE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HNL-12-20	Lug Nut 1/2 - 20	10
2	43-242	RH Wheel Motor w/ Brake	1
3	43-240	RH Brake Cable	1
4	HCP-516-100	Clevis Pin 5/16 x 1	3
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3
5	43-235	PArk Brake Link	1
6	HB-516-18-175	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	2
7	60-106	Brake Lever	1
8	11-100	Yoke	1
	HCP-516-100	Clevis Pin 5/16 x 1	1
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1
9	HN-516-24	Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> -24	2
10	11-100	Yoke	1
	HB-516-18-150	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
11	43-271	Brake Relay	2
	HB-516-18-150	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
	HW-516	Washer 5/16	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	1
12	43-239	LH Brake Cable	1
13	HB-12-13-700	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 7	8
14	43-241	LH Wheel Motor w/ Brake	1
15	18-383	45° Adapters	4
16	43-179	Left Hydraulic Tube	2
17	45-069	Twin Pipe Clamp	1
18	18-170	Tee	2
19	43-178	RH Hydraulic Tube	1
20	43-248	RH Lower Hydraulic Tube	1
21	45-079	RH Cable Mount	1
22	45-080	LH Cable Mount	1
23	HNFL-12-13	Flange Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	8
24	14-265	Nut 1-20	2
25	45-075	Brake Equalizer	1



# RAKE LIFT PARTS LIST

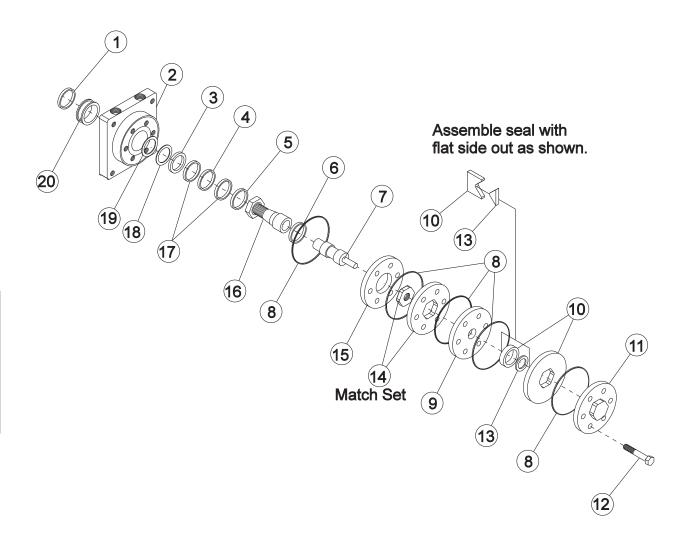
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
2	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1
3	10-554	Hydraulic Cylinder (Belly Lift)	1
	14-529	Seal Kit	1
	HNJ-58-18	Jam Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 18	1
	18-154	Rod End	1
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180°	1
4	18-188	45° Elbow	1
5	18-188	45° Elbow	1
6	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5	4
	HNFL-12-13	Flange Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
7	HCP-12-300	Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 3	1
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1	1
8	42-015	Attachment Mount	2
9	43-150	Hydraulic Cylinder (Rear Rake Lift)	1
	43-150-01	Seal Kit	1
10	18-168	90° Elbow	2
11	34-220	Pivot Bracket - RH	1
12	43-138	Lift Linkage	1
13	HCP-34-200	Clevis Pin 3/4 x 2	1
14	HB-38-24-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 24 x 1	2
15	HSSHB-12-13-200	Button Socket Head Cap Screw	2
	HN-12-13	Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13	2
	HNCL-12-13	Center Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
16	43-137	Lift Bar	1
	15-019	Rubber Grip	2
17	43-141	Lift Arm	1
18	HCP-12-450	Clevis Pin 1/2 - 41/2	1
19	34-219	Pivot Bracket - LH	1
20	43-139	Lock	1
21	43-136	Torsion Spring	1
22	HCP-78-350	Clevis Pin <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
23	43-140	Frame Mount	1
24	43-143	Towing Hitch	1
25	25-382	Lock Pin	1



### 13-729 2-BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE PARTS LIST

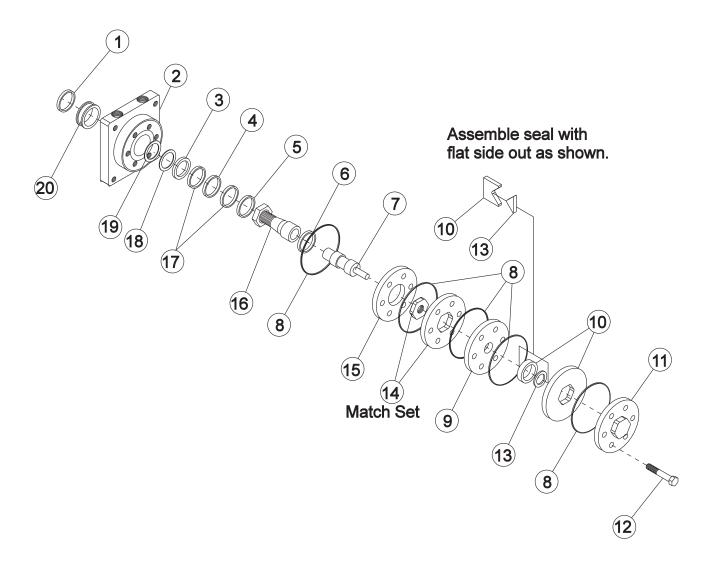
REF#	PART #	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*	78-415-01	Body (complete with spacer and check valve)	1
2*	78-415-02	Spool HDM10	1
3	8-552-01	Tapered Knob	2
4	42-778	Bent Handle	2
5*	78-415-09	Lever Group HDS11	2
6*	78-415-10	Metric Socket Screw M5 x .8 x 45	4
7*	78-415-04	Flanged Washer HDM10	2
8*	78-415-03	O-Ring Seal	4
9*	78-415-12	Check Valve Assembly HDM12	1
10*	78-415-13	3/4 - 16 SAE 8 Screw Plug	3
11	18-169	Adapter 1/4 - 3/8 SAE	4
12*	78-415-05	Spacer	2
13	18-450	O-ring Tee	1
14*	78-415-08	Plug	2
15	78-415-11	Positioner	2
16*	78-415-06	A Type Spool HDS11	2
17	18-202	Elbow	1
18	18-168	Elbow	1
*	13-729 78-415-03	2 – Bank Hydraulic Valve (includes all * items) Seal Kit	

<sup>37</sup> 



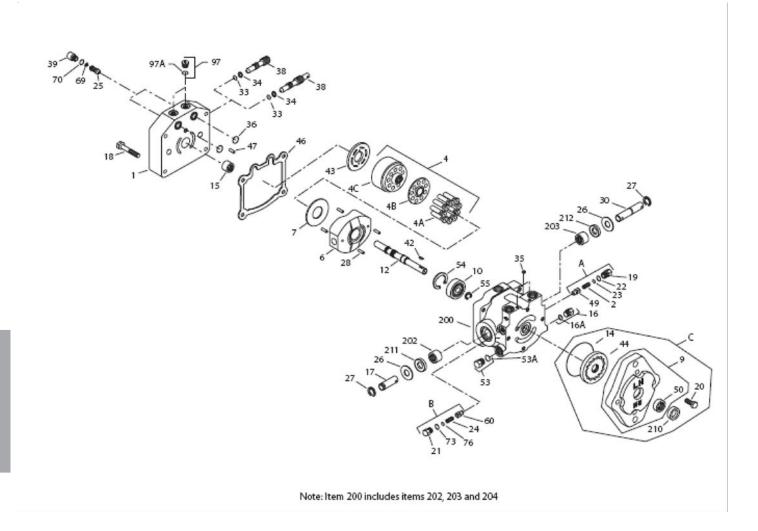
## 13-032 FRONT WHEEL MOTOR PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*		Water & Dirt Seal	1
2		Service Housing Assembly	1
3*		Inner Seal	1
4	13-032-27	Thrust Bearing	1
5	13-032-28	Inner Bearing	1
6	13-032-29	Thrust Bearing	1
7	13-032-30	Drive Link	1
8*		Ring Seal	5
9	13-032-31	Manifold	1
10	13-032-32	Commulator Assembly (matched set)	1
11	13-032-33	End Cover	1
12	14-134	Bolt	7
13*		Commulator Seal (matches with #10)	1
14	13-032-34	Rotor Set (matched set)	1
15	13-032-35	Plate Wear	1
16	13-032-36	Coupling Shaft	1
	HWK-516-100	Woodruff Key 5/16 x 1	1
	14-265	Nut 1 - 20	1
17	13-032-37	Thrust Washer	2
18*		Backup Washer	1
19*		Backup Washer	1
20	13-032-38	Outer Bearing	1
*	14-080	Seal Kit	1



# REAR WHEEL MOTOR (7.5 C.I.) PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*		Water & Dirt Seal	1
2		Service Housing Assembly	1
3*		Inner Seal	1
4	13-032-27	Thrust Bearing	1
5	13-032-28	Inner Bearing	1
6	13-032-29	Thrust Bearing	1
7	13-615-03	Drive Link	1
8*		Ring Seal	5
9	13-032-31	Manifold	1
10	13-032-32	Commulator Assembly (matched set)	1
11		End Cover	1
12	13-615-01	Bolt	7
13*		Commulator Seal (matches with #10)	1
14	13-615-02	Rotor Set (matched set)	1
15	13-032-35	Plate Wear	1
16	13-615-04	Coupling Shaft	1
	HWK-516-100	Woodruff Key 5/16 x 1	1
	14-265	Nut 1 - 20	1
17	13-032-37	Thrust Washer	2
18*		Backup Washer	1
19*		Backup Washer	1
20	13-032-38	Outer Bearing	1
*	14-080	Seal Kit	1





### 42-797 VARIABLE PUMP PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	10-117-01	End cap	1
2	14-263	Implement relief spring	1
4	42-003-16	Cylinder block kit	1
4A	.=	Piston assembly	9
4B		Slipper retainer	1
4C		Cylinder block	1
6		Swashplate	1
7	14-114	Thrust plate	1
9	14-114	Charge pump housing assembly	1
10	42-003-10	Ball bearing	1
12	42-003-10	Shaft	
			1
14	44.047	O-ring	1
15	14-217	Roller bearing	1
16		Plug	1
16A		O-ring	1
17	14-212	Trunnion shaft	1
18	42-003-11	Screw	4
19	13-110-10	Plug	1
20		Screw	4
21	13-110-10	Plug	1
22		O ring	1
23	34-109-03	Shim kit	1
24	14-234	Charge relief spring	1
25	10-117-04	Check valve poppet	2
26	42-003-05	Washer	2
27	14-105	Retaining ring	2
28	14-216	Spring coiled pin	4
30	14-220	Trunnion shaft	1
33	14-226	O-ring	1
34	14-130	Back up ring	1
35	13-110-05	Pipe plug	2
36	10 110 00	O-ring	2
38	13-110-01	Bypass valve	1
39	10-117-03	Plug	2
42	10-117-03	O-ring	2
	24 400 04		
43	34-109-01	Valve plate	1
44	42-003-08	Gerotor assembly	1
46	14-107	Gasket	1
47	14-215	Pin	1
49	34-109-02	Charge relief cone	1
50	42-003-07	Needle bearing	1
53	42-159-05	Plug	1
53A		O-ring	1
54	14-132	Retaining ring	1
55	42-003-09	Retaining ring	1
60	34-109-02	Poppet	1
69		Spring	2
70		O-ring	2
73		O-ring	1
76	34-109-03	Shim kit	1
97	42-003-03	Plug assembly	2
97A		O-ring	2
200		Housing assembly	1
202	14-069	Needle bearing	1
203	14-069	Needle bearing	1
210	14-054	Lip seal	1
211	14-014	Lip seal	1
212	14-014	Lip seal	1
Α	13-110-17	Relief valve kit	1
В	14-214	Relief valve kit	1
C	42-003-14	Charge pump kit	1 ~
O	72 000-1 <del>1</del>	Charge pump kit	



### DECAL LIST

# This is a list of decals located on the Super Star Diesel. Part number, description and location will help in reordering decals.

13-556	Decal, Warning	1	Left Side Below Seat
25-371	Decal, Diesel	2	Nose Cone
16-088	Decal, Moving Parts Hot	1	Rear Seat Panel
17-128	Decal, Radiator Coolant	1	Radiator
25-277	Decal, Battery	1	Bottom Seat
25-286	Decal, Pinch Point	1	Bottom Seat Panel
25-298	Decal, Warning Hot	3	Seat Panel, Both Sides of Radiator
25-337	Decal, Speed Boss	1	Hang from Steering
25-349	Decal, Foot Pedal	1	Right Side Nose Cone
25-352	Decal, By-Pass Valve	1	Hang Tag
25-372	Decal, Smithco	1	Rear Seat Panel
25-373	Decal, Smithco	1	Nose Cone
25-376	Decal, 98 dBA	1	Seat Console
25-354	Decal, Tire Pressure	3	Tires
27-077	Decal, Smithco Round	1	Steering Cap
43-110	Decal, Super Star	2	Nose Cone
42-765	Decal, Lift Control	1	Right Body Top
43-508	Decal, Control Panel	1	Left of Seat

### QUICK REFERENCE REPLACEMENT PARTS

REPLACEMENT FI		01 516	
23-031 42-076-0	Hydraulic 03 Remote A	Oil Filter ir Filter Element	
77-213		er Element (steel canister	r) Kubots # 70000-11221
77-214		Assembly	Kubota # 19204-43013
17-043	Fuel Filter		Kubota # 15881-97011
17-255	Oil Filter C	artriage	
SEAL KITS			
42-797	Variable P	ump	
14-098	Seal Kit		
77-263	Hydraulic	Cylinder for Steering	
14-530	Seal Kit		
43-241	I H Whool	Motor (Rear)	
14-080	Seal Kit	Motor (Near)	
	oodi riit		
43-242		Motor (Rear)	
14-080	Seal Kit		
13-032	Wheel Mo	tor (Front)	
14-080	Seal Kit	tor (i rom)	
13-729	2-Bank Va	lve	
78-415-0	03 Seal Kit		
10-554	Hydraulic `	Cylinder (for rear lift)	
14-529	Seal Kit		
43-150	Hydraulia	Cylindar (for Poka Lift)	
43-150-	-	Cylinder (for Rake Lift)	
10 100	o. Coarrai		
14-534	Hydraulic	Cylinder (for center lift)	

#### **FLUIDS**

Engine Oil

Refer to Engine Manual SAE 10W-40 API Service SJ or higher Motor Oil Hydraulic Fluid

#### OTHER PARTS

RC12YC (Gap 0.030 inch (0.76mm)) Spark Plugs

Turf Front Tire 43-124 42-158 Turf Rear Tire

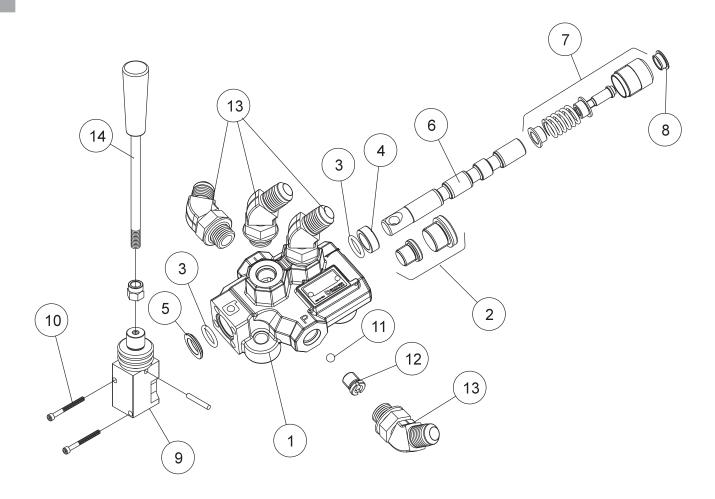
Radiator Kubota# 16676-72062 77-210



# ACCESSORIES

Front Mounted Implements	
13-731 Single Bank Valve	2
43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow	
43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow	8
42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)	
42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow	
42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow	16
42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow	
42-837 Light Kit For ROPs	
42-800 ROPS for Super Star	22
Belly Attachments	
42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger	
42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger	
42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels	6
43-130 Weed Cultivator	
42-008 Sand Cultivator	10
42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine	
42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels	
42-010 Construction Leveling Blade	16
42-210 Grader Blade Kit	18
42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)	20
42-179 Infield Scarifier(chisel blades)	24
42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades	
43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels	30
Rear Attachments	С
Near Attachments	<u> </u>
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2
	2
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2 6
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2 6 10 14
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2 6 10 14
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2 6 10 14 18
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades	2 6 10 14 18
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake	2 6 10 14 20 20
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment	2 6 10 14 18 20 22 24
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment	2 10 14 18 20 22 24 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake	2 10 14 18 20 22 24 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit	2
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher	2
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush	2101420242626303436
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit	21014202224262630343638
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader	210142024262630343638
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit	210142024262630343638
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	2101420242626303436343434
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-048 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush	210142024262630343634363436
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Brush 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	2101420242626303436384042444648
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-048 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush	2101420242626303436384042444648
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-08 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker 43-009 CoCo Mat Finisher	210142024262630343634363436343636353535
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Brush 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	21014202426263034363436343535353535

### 13-731 SINGLE BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE DRAWING



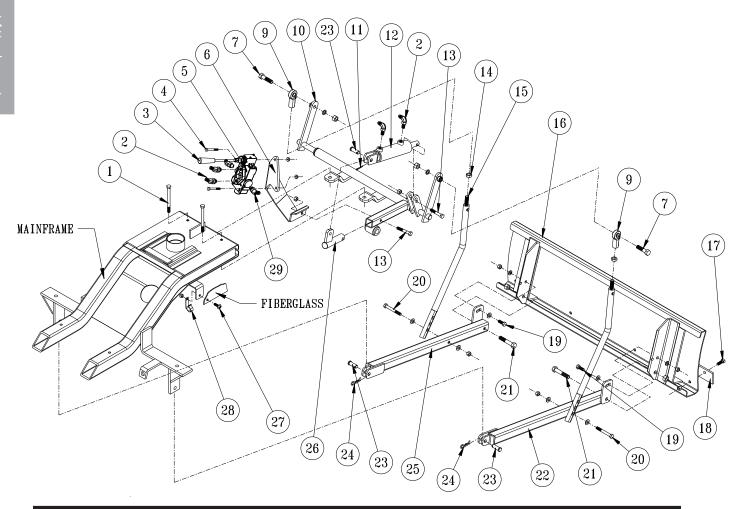


### 13-731 SINGLE BANK HYDRAULIC VALVE PARTS LIST

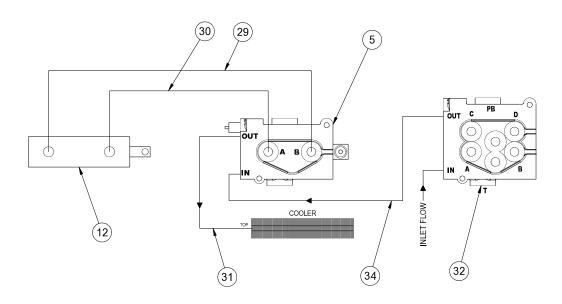
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1*	13-731-01	Actuator Housing Assembly	1
2*	13-731-02	Valve Plug	1
3*†	78-415-03	O-Ring Seal	2
4*†	78-415-05	Spacer	3
5*	78-415-04	Flanged Washer HDM10	3
6*	13-731-03	Spool	1
7*	78-415-11	Positioner	1
8*	78-415-08	Plug	3
9*	78-415-09	Lever Group HDS11	3
10*	78-415-10	Metric Socket Screw M5 x .8 x 45	2
11*	13-731-04	1/4" Ball	1
12*†	13-731-05	Check Valve	1
13	18-188	45° ELbow	4
14	78-417	Straight Handle	1
	78-417-01	Tapered Knob	1
*	13-731	Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (includes all * items)	
†	13-731-01	Actuator Housing Assembly	1 per Bank



### 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW DRAWING



## HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING



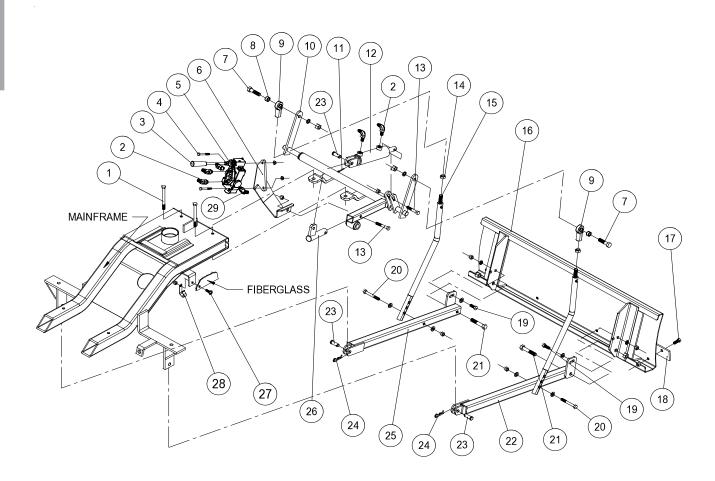


### 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

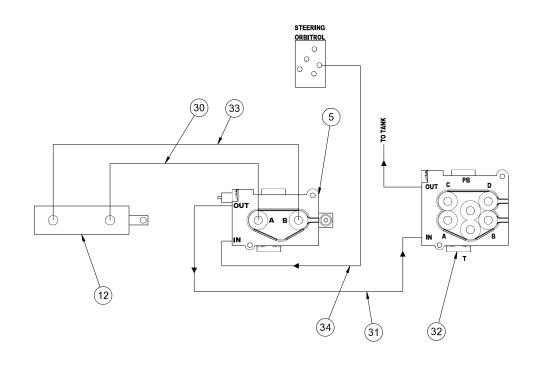
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-38-16-350	Bolt, $3/8$ - 16 x $3^{1}/2$ (Part of machine)	2
	HW-38	Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	2
2	18-188	45° Elbow	6
3	78-417	Straight Handle Kit	1
4	HB-14-20-200	Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20x 2	2
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	2
5	13-731	Single Bank Hydraulic Valve	1
6	43-050	Valve Mount	1
7	HB-12-13-200	Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13	2
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing, 1/2 x 14GA	2
9	80-006	Rod End	2
10	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
11	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, 1/8 x 1	1
12	14-534	Hydraulic Cylinder	1
13	HB-38-16-200	Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
14	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nu,t 1/2 - 20	2
15	27-073	Lift Rod	2
16	27-017	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
17	HB-38-16-100	Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	4
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	4
18	13-167	Wear Blade	1
19	HB-38-16-125	Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HWL-38	Lockwasher, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HN-38-16	Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
20	HB-38-16-250	Bolt, $3/8 - 16 \times 2^{1/2}$	2
	HW-38	Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
21	HB-12-13-300	Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 3	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13	2
22	27-050	Right Pusher Bar	1
23	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3
24	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
25	27-049	Left Pusher Bar	1
26	42-096	Cylinder Lift	1
27	HSTP-516-18-100	Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)	
28	HLC-A-58	Loom Clamp	1
29	18-168	Elbow 90°	2
30	43-048	Hose, 20"	1
31	43-047	Hose, 57½"	1
32		Valve (on machine)	1
33	43-049	Hose, 18"	1
34	43-156	Hose, 75"	1



### 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW DRAWING



### HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING FOR 43-500 DIESEL



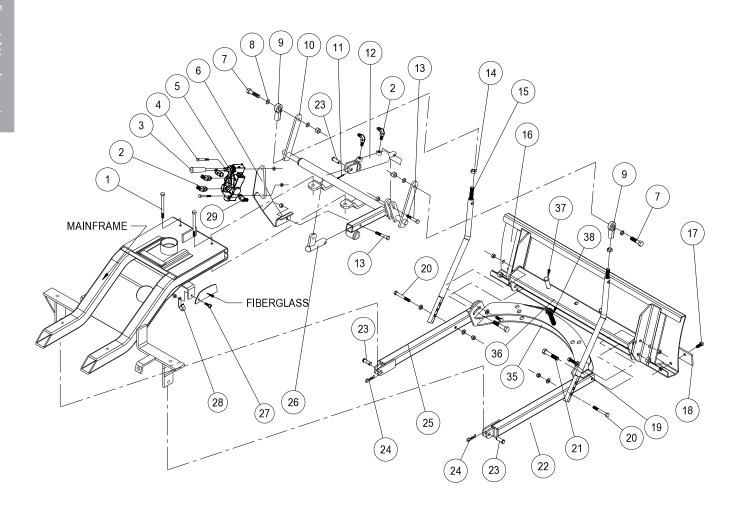


#### 43-003 HYDRAULIC SAND PLOW INSTRUCTIONS

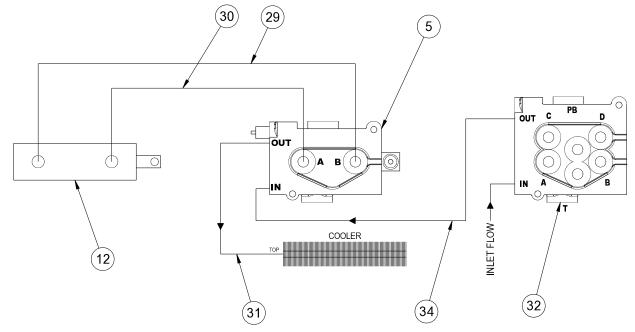
- 1. Assemble Pusher Bars (Ref # 22 and 25) to Plow Blade (Ref # 16) using one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 1 Bolt (Ref # 19) and one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 3 Bolt (Ref #21) per Pusher Bar. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref # 19) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Place Cylinder Lift (Ref # 26) into the tube on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with the tab pointing up hold with a  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 x 2 Bolt (Ref # 13), assemble the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) onto this bolt on the outside of the tube and secure both with one  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 Nut. Using a  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 x 2 Bolt mount the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12) to the Lift Assembly and secure with one  $^{3}/_{8}$ -16 Nut. Connect the other end of the Hydraulic Cylinder to the Cylinder Lift using  $^{1}/_{2}$  x 1 $^{1}/_{2}$  Clevis Pin (Ref # 23) and  $^{1}/_{8}$  x 1 Cotter Pin (Ref #11).
- 4. Thread one ½ 20 Jam Nut (Ref # 14) onto each Lift Rod (Ref # 15) followed by the Rod Ends (Ref # 9). Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with Rod Ends to the outside. Bolt from outside and secure with ½ -13 Lock Nut.
- 5. Slide the Plow/Pusher Bar Assembly under machine and connect to machine. Secure using ½ x 1½ Clevis Pins (Ref # 23) and ½ Bridge Pins (Ref # 24).
- 6. To connect Lift Rods (Ref # 15) to Pusher Bars start by lifting up the Plow Blade. Using one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> -16 x 3 Bolt (Ref # 20) and two <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Washers assembly the Lift Rods to the Right (Ref #22) and Left (Ref # 25) Pusher Bars using the bottom hole in the Lift Rods as illustrated. Secure each with one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> -16 Lock Nut.
- 7. To fine tune the height of the blade off ground; turn the Rod Ends (Ref # 9) on the Lift Rods (Ref # 15). Turning the Rod Ends counter-clockwise will increase down pressure. Turning them clockwise will decrease down pressure.
- 8. Thread four of the 45° Elbow fittings (Ref # 2) into the Single Bank Valve (Ref # 5), one each in the **A** port, **B** port, **IN** port and **OUT** port. Thread the remaining two 45° Elbow fittings into the ports on the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12). Make sure the fittings on the Hydraulic Cylinder are pointing towards the machine.
- 9. Connect the 57½" Hoses (Ref # 31) to the fittings on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref #5). One to the **IN** port and one to the **OUT** port. Next connect the 18" Hose (Ref # 27) to the fitting in the **B** port and connect the 20" Hose (Ref # 28) to the fitting in the **A** port.
- 10. Mount the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) as illustrated using the two ¼ 20 x 2 Bolts (Ref # 4). Secure with the two ¼ 20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts. Connect the Straight Handle Kit (Ref # 3) to the Valve. Reference <u>Single Bank Hydraulic Valve Drawing</u> on page 6 for a detailed view of the Valve.
- 11. Route the 18" Hose (Ref # 29) from the **B** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the rear port on the Hydraulic Cylinder. Route the 20" Hose (Ref # 30) from the **A** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve to the front port on the Cylinder.
- 12. Disconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable from the battery. Place a drain pan under the valve on the machine. **ENGINE MUST BE COOL BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE HOSES.**
- 13. Disconnect the hose from the <u>T</u> port on the 2 Bank Valve (Ref # 32) and the **top** port on the Oil Cooler. <u>Discard this hose, it will not be used.</u> Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) from the <u>T</u> port on the Single Bank Valve to the top port on the Oil Cooler. *This hose may be a bit long on the Gasoline Models so you may have to loop the hose around the back of the pump to use up some hose.* Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) from the <u>P</u> port of the Single Bank Valve to the <u>T</u> port of the 2 Bank Valve. Tie up Hoses using <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> Loom Clamp (Ref # 28). Route the 57½" & 75" Hoses under the body and along the frame avoiding any pinch points. Fasten to the frame using the 14½" Nylon Ties.
- 14. Reconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable to battery.
- 15. Make sure that everything is clear of the machine. Start the machine, work the valve so that the plow will both raise and lower. Also, do this with both the attachment lift and the rake lift. Work the lift a number of times until all air works out of the plow circuit and the cylinder works smoothly. At this time look for hydraulic leaks. If there are leaks, turn engine off and repair, start up and check again.
- 16. Check the hydraulic oil level. The level should be 2" to 2½" below the top of the tank. If more is needed, use SAE 10W-40 API service SG motor oil.



### 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW DRAWING



### HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING



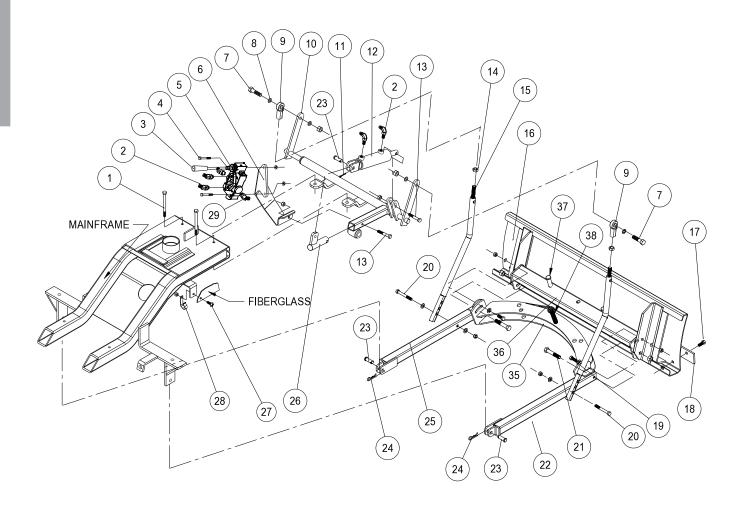


### 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

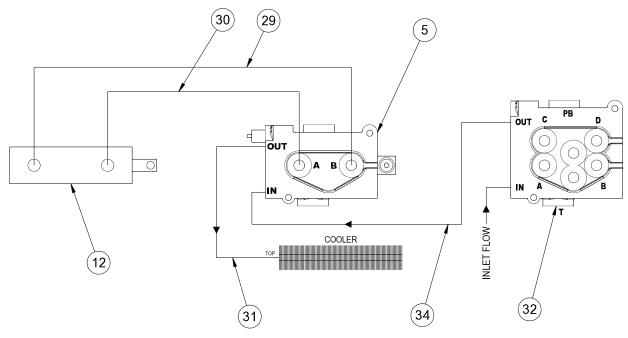
1 HB-38-16-350 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>5</sub> - 16 x 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (Part of machine) 2 HVV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>6</sub> 2 18-188 45° Elbow 4 3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 20 x 2 HNFL-14-20 Flarge Whiz-Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 2 HNFL-14-20 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 20 x 2 HNFL-14-20 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 30 x 2 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 18 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2 8 HNB-12-14 Machine Bushing, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 1 14 HNL-12-20 Jam Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 1/ <sub>7</sub> 4 HNV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNV-38 Lockwasher, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNW-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HNW-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HNV-38 Washer, <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>7</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2 HN-18-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-056 Cylinder Lift 1 HB-38-16 Hose, 75° 1 HB-58-11-300 Hot, <sup>9</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 17/ <sub>2</sub> - 17/ <sub>2</sub> 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 17/ <sub>2</sub> - 17/ <sub>2</sub> 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 Aluminum 1 HNL-58-11 Lock Nut, <sup>9</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11	REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
HW-38 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-38-16 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-14-20 HNTL-12-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-13 HNTL-13 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-14-10 HNTL-13 HNTL-13-10 HNTL-13-16				
HNTL-38-16			·	
2 18-188				
3 78-417 Straight Handle Kit 1 4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, '/a- 20x 2 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, '/a- 20 5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, '/a- 13 x 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, '/a- 13 x 2 3 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, '/ax 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, '/a x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, '/a- 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, '/a- 16 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1 4 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 1 1/4 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 20 HN-38-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, '/a- 16 x 2 1/2 22 42-488 Right-Pusher Bar 1 24 HN-138-16 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-95 Lock Nut, '/a- 16 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, */1a - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Biow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20' 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57'- 32 HHD-18 Bridge Pin, '/a 34 HB-56-11-300 Bolt, '/a- 11 x 3	2			
4 HB-14-20-200 Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20X 2 HNFL-14-20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 43-050 Valve Mount 1 THB-12-13-200 Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 X 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>6</sub> x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 11/ <sub>6</sub> HNJ-38 HNS-38-16 HNJ-38 HNS-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 11/ <sub>6</sub> HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 2 1/ <sub>7</sub> HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 21 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 X 2 1/ <sub>7</sub> HNS-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>6</sub> x 16 24 42-459 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 25 42-459 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>4</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 Hose, 75'' 1 Aluminum Sandeline 1 Hose, 75'' 1 Aluminum Sandeline 1 HS-38-16 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 x 2 1/ <sub>7</sub> Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub> - 16 Bolt,				
HNFL-14-20				
5 13-731 Single Bank Hydraulic Valve 1 6 43-050 Valve Mount 1 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½- 13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½- 13 x 2 2 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2 2 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 1¼ 10 Lock washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 10 HW-38 Ho-12-10 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 12 HW-38 Washer, ¾a 2 14 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾a- 16 2 14 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 15 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾a- 16 2 16 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 42-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 42-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 54-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 54-459 Loft Pusher Bar 1 2 64-2096 Cylinder Lift 1 2 7 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾a- 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 2 8 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 2 1 HB-38-16-1-300 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin, ¼a 2 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½ 3 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½ 3 HCP-18-18-190 Machine Screw, ¾a- 2½ 4 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¼a 1 1 43-047 Hose, 57½ 4 HP-18 Bridge Pin 1 3 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 4 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 1 4 HB-18 Bridge Pin 1 5 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 5 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 5 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 5 HCP-18-190 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 5 HCP-18-190 Bolt, ¾a- 16 x 2½ 5 HCP-58-250 Clevis Pin, ¾a- 2½ 5 HCP-18-190 Bolt, ¾a- 11 x 3 1 1	4			2
6 43-050 Valve Mount 7 HB-12-13-200 Bolt, ½2-13 x 2 2 HNTL-12-13 Lock Nut, ½2-13 2 8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 9 80-006 Rod End 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ⅓x x 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ⅓x x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ⅓x-16 14 HNL-12-20 Jam Nut, ⅓x-16 15 27-073 Lift Rod 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1 18 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 11 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 1√x HW-38 Washer, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x HWL-38 Lockwasher, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 Washer, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 Washer, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 F-250 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HW-38 F-250 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HW-38 HC-250 Bolt, ⅓x-16 x 2½ HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ⅓x-16 22 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ⅓x-1½ 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ⅓x-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	5		•	
7         HB-12-13-200         Bolt, ½-13 x 2         2           HNTL-12-13         Lock Nut, ½-13         2           8         HMB-12-14         Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA         8           9         80-006         Rod End         2           10         42-346         Lift Assembly         1           11         HP-18-100         Cotter Pin, ½x 1         1           12         14-534         Hydraulic Cylinder         1           13         HB-38-16-200         Bolt, ¾s-16         2         2           2         HNTL-38-16         Lock Nut, ¾s-16         6           14         HNL-12-20         Jam Nu,t ½-20         2           15         27-073         Lift Rod         2           16         27-017         Aluminum Sand Plow Blade         1           17         HB-38-16-100         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1         4           18         13-167         Wear Blade         1           19         HB-38-16-125         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼         4           19         HB-38-16-125         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼         4           19         HB-38-16-250         Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½         2           10         HW-				
HNTL-12-13				
8 HMB-12-14 Machine Bushing, ½x 14GA 8 9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, ½x X 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, ½-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ¾n-16 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 1 4 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾n-16 X 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2 HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 Washer, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 1 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2½ HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾n-16 X 2½2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾n-16 2 2 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 2 HC-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½z 3 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½x 1½z 3 3 HCP-12-150 Machine Screw, ¾n-18 X 1 (on machine) 1 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾n-18 X 1 (on machine) 2 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 3 43-456 Plow Mount 1 3 46-42-495 Pivot Frame 1 3 HB-58-250 Clevis pin, ¾n-2½z 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 3 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾n-11 X 3	,			
9 80-006 Rod End 2 10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, \(^1/a \times 1\) 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, \(^1/a \)- 16 x 2 2 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 4 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 1 14 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 11 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 10 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 12 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 16 x 2 12 13 HOP-12-150 Clevis Pin, \(^1/a \) x 16 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, \(^1/a \) 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, \(^5/a \)_a 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 HOS-88-250 Plow Mount 1 33 43-049 Hose, \(^8/a \)- 18 x 2 1/2 2 Valve (on machine) 1 34 43-156 Hose, \(^8/a \)- 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, \(^1/a \)- 12 x 1 x 3 1 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, \(^3/a \)- 11 x 3 1	0			
10 42-346 Lift Assembly 1 11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 11/ <sub>4</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 11/ <sub>4</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 21/ <sub>2</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 21/ <sub>2</sub> HN-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>7</sub> x x 11/ <sub>2</sub> 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 26 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>6</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57'/ <sub>2</sub> " 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 10 x 1 x 1 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 10 x 2 1/ <sub>2</sub> 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 1				
11 HP-18-100 Cotter Pin, 1/s x 1 12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t 1/2 - 20 15 27-073 Lift Rod 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 1 HHFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 11/4 HW-38 Washer, 3/s HW-38 Washer, 3/s HN-38-16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 21/2 HW-38 Washer, 3/s HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, 3/s - 16 x 21/2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, 3/s - 16 22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/s - 16 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/s 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 HC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 1 HS-8, 15-16 Hose, 20" 1 1 Hose, 577/s" 1 1 43-04 1 Hose, 577/s" 1 1 43-04 1 HS-18-11-300 Bolt, 5/s - 17/5 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 HS-18-168 Hose, 20" 1 1 HS-18-16-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 1 HS-18-168 Hose, 20" 2 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin 3 1 HC-P-58-250 Clevis pin, 5/8 - 21/2 2 2 HH-18 Bridge Pin 3 1 HB-18-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3				
12 14-534 Hydraulic Cylinder 1 13 HB-38-16-200 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2 2 14 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 6 14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½s-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 1¼s 4 14 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 15 HW-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 16 HW-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 17 HB-38-16 Nut, ¾s-16 4 18 HW-38 Washer, ¾s 2 18 HWL-38 Lockwasher, ¾s 2 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 19 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 10 HB-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 11 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾s-16 x 2½ 2 12 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾s-16 2 13 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x 1½c 2 14 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ½s 2 15 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 16 42-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 17 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅓s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 18 HB-38-16 Bolt, ¾s-16 hold Pusher Bar 1 18 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 18 HB-38-16 Bolt Pusher Bar 1 19 HB-38-16 Hold Pusher Bar 1 20 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅓s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 21 HSTP-516-18-100 Hold Pusher Bar 1 22 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 23 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¼s 18 x 1 (on machine) 1 25 H2-456 Hold Pusher Bar 1 26 HC-4-58 Loom Clamp 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⅙s-18 x 1 (on machine) 1 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 H8-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 57½" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-496 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓s-2½2 2 48 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ᠀s-2½2 2 49 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⋄s-2½2 2 40 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 40 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 41 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 41 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 41 HB-18 Bridge Pin 12 2 42 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⋄s-2½2 2 43 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⋄s-2½2 2 44 HB-58-11-300 Bolt №s-58-11-30 1 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 45 4			•	
13				
HNTL-38-16				
14 HNJ-12-20 Jam Nu,t ½-2-20 2 15 27-073 Lift Rod 2 16 27-077 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 1 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 1¼- 4 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 x 1¼- 4 HWV-38 Lockwasher, ¾- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HWV-38 Washer, ¾- 16 21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ¾- 16 x 2½- 2 HNT-38-16 Lock Nut, ¾- 16 22 HHW-38 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½- 2 24 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ½x1½- 2 24 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ¾- 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  39 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  30 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ¾- 5½- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  31 43-049 Hose, 57½" 1 32 HOP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  32 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  34 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  35 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  36 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ⅓- 2½- 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⅓- 2½- 2 Bolt	13			
15	4.4		•	
16 27-017 Aluminum Sand Plow Blade 1 17 HB-38-16-100 Bolt, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 1 4 HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 18 13-167 Wear Blade 1 19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 1 $^1/_{4}$ 4 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HWL-38 Lockwasher, $^3/_{5}$ 2 HW-38-16 Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HW-38 Washer, $^3/_{5}$ 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^3/_{5}$ - 16 c x 2 $^1/_{2}$ 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^1/_{2}$ x 1 $^1/_{2}$ 3 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^1/_{2}$ x 1 $^1/_{2}$ 3 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, $^1/_{5}$ 2  42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 Cylinder Lift 1 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $^5/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)  HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 HCP-3-58 Loom Clamp 1  31 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-049 Hose, 57' $^1/_{2}$ 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $^3/_{5}$ - 2 $^1/_{2}$ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $^5/_{5}$ - 11 x 3				
17				
HNFL-38-16 Flange Whiz Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 4  18 13-167 Wear Blade 1  19 HB-38-16-125 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 1¹/4 4  HW-38 Washer, ³/s 2  HWL-38 Lockwasher, ³/s 2  HN-38-16 Nut, ³/s - 16 4  20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2  HW-38 Washer, ³/s 4  Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2  HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/s - 16 x 2¹/2 2  HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/s - 16 2  22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, ¹/s x 1¹/2 3  44 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, ¹/s 2  25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, ⁵/₁6 - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1  30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1  31 43-047 Hose, 57²/s" 1  32 Valve (on machine) 1  33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1  34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1  35 42-456 Plow Mount 1  36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, ³/s - 2¹/2 2  HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, ⁵/s - 11 x 3 1				
18	17			
19       HB-38-16-125       Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 1¹/₄       4         HW-38       Washer, ³/₅       2         HWL-38       Lockwasher, ³/₅       2         HN-38-16       Nut, ³/₅ - 16       4         20       HB-38-16-250       Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 2¹/₂       2         HW-38       Washer, ³/₅       4         HNTL-38-16       Lock Nut, ³/₅ - 16       2         21       HB-38-16-250       Bolt, ³/₅ - 16 x 2¹/₂       2         HNTL-38-16       Lock Nut, ³/₅ - 16       2         22       42-458       Right Pusher Bar       1         23       HCP-12-150       Clevis Pin, ¹/₂ x1¹/₂       3         24       HHP-18       Bridge Pin, ¹/₅       2         25       42-459       Left Pusher Bar       1         26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, ⁵/₁₆ - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 57½"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine) <td>4.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	4.0			
HW-38				
HWL-38 Lockwasher, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2 HN-38-16 Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 4  20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 4 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 (2  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 2  22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 3  24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 2  25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1  29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2  30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1  31 43-047 Hose, 57 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " 1  32 Valve (on machine) 1  33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1  34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1  35 42-456 Plow Mount 1  36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2  HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -11 x 3 1	19			
HN-38-16				
20 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> HW-38 Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16  21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 22 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> xx1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 34 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp  29 18-168 Elbow 90°  20 130 43-048 Hose, 20"  31 43-047 Hose, 57'⁄ <sub>2</sub> "  32 √alve (on machine)  33 43-049 Hose, 18"  34 43-156 Hose, 75"  15 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18				
HW-38 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, ³/8 - 16 x 2¹/2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, ³/8 - 16 2  42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1 Clevis Pin, ¹/2 x 1¹/2 Bridge Pin, ¹/8 2 Left Pusher Bar 1 Commodate Lock Pusher Bar 1 Left Pusher				
HNTL-38-16	20			
21 HB-38-16-250 Bolt, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ 2 HNTL-38-16 Lock Nut, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 2  22 42-458 Right Pusher Bar 1  23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, $^{1}/_{2}$ x1 $^{1}/_{2}$ 3  24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, $^{1}/_{8}$ 2  25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1  26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1  27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, $^{5}/_{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)  28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1  29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2  30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1  31 43-047 Hose, 57 $^{1}/_{2}$ " 1  32 Valve (on machine) 1  33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1  34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1  35 42-456 Plow Mount 1  36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1  37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, $^{3}/_{8}$ - 2 $^{1}/_{2}$ 2  HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2  38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, $^{5}/_{8}$ - 11 x 3				
HNTL-38-16	0.4			
22       42-458       Right Pusher Bar       1         23       HCP-12-150       Clevis Pin, ½ x1½       3         24       HHP-18       Bridge Pin, ½       2         25       42-459       Left Pusher Bar       1         26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, ½ 16 - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, ¾8-2½       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, ½8-11 x 3       1	21			2
23 HCP-12-150 Clevis Pin, 1/2 x11/2 3 24 HHP-18 Bridge Pin, 1/8 2 25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 571/2" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3 1	00			
24       HHP-18       Bridge Pin, ¹/8       2         25       42-459       Left Pusher Bar       1         26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, ⁵/₁6 - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, ³/8 - 2¹/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, ⁵/8 - 11 x 3       1				
25 42-459 Left Pusher Bar 1 26 42-096 Cylinder Lift 1 27 HSTP-516-18-100 Machine Screw, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 (on machine) 28 HLC-A-58 Loom Clamp 1 29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 2½ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 1			·	
26       42-096       Cylinder Lift       1         27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3       1				
27       HSTP-516-18-100       Machine Screw, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x 1 (on machine)         28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3       1				
28       HLC-A-58       Loom Clamp       1         29       18-168       Elbow 90°       2         30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1			· ·	1
29 18-168 Elbow 90° 2 30 43-048 Hose, 20" 1 31 43-047 Hose, 57½" 1 32 Valve (on machine) 1 33 43-049 Hose, 18" 1 34 43-156 Hose, 75" 1 35 42-456 Plow Mount 1 36 42-495 Pivot Frame 1 37 HCP-58-250 Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -2½ 2 HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -11 x 3				4
30       43-048       Hose, 20"       1         31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8-21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8-11 x 3       1			•	
31       43-047       Hose, 57½"       1         32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, ³/8- 2¹/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, ⁵/8- 11 x 3       1				
32       Valve (on machine)       1         33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3       1				
33       43-049       Hose, 18"       1         34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1		43-047		
34       43-156       Hose, 75"       1         35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1		10.010		
35       42-456       Plow Mount       1         36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1				
36       42-495       Pivot Frame       1         37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, $\frac{3}{8}$ - $\frac{2^{1}}{2}$ 2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, $\frac{5}{8}$ - 11 x 3       1				
37       HCP-58-250       Clevis pin, 3/8 - 21/2       2         HHP-18       Bridge Pin       2         38       HB-58-11-300       Bolt, 5/8 - 11 x 3       1				
HHP-18 Bridge Pin 2 38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 1				
38 HB-58-11-300 Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3	3/		·	
			•	
HN I L-58-11 Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> /8 - 11 1	38			
		HN1L-58-11	LOCK Nut, <sup>3</sup> /8 - 11	1



### 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW DRAWING



### HYDRAULIC VALVE PLUMBING DRAWING





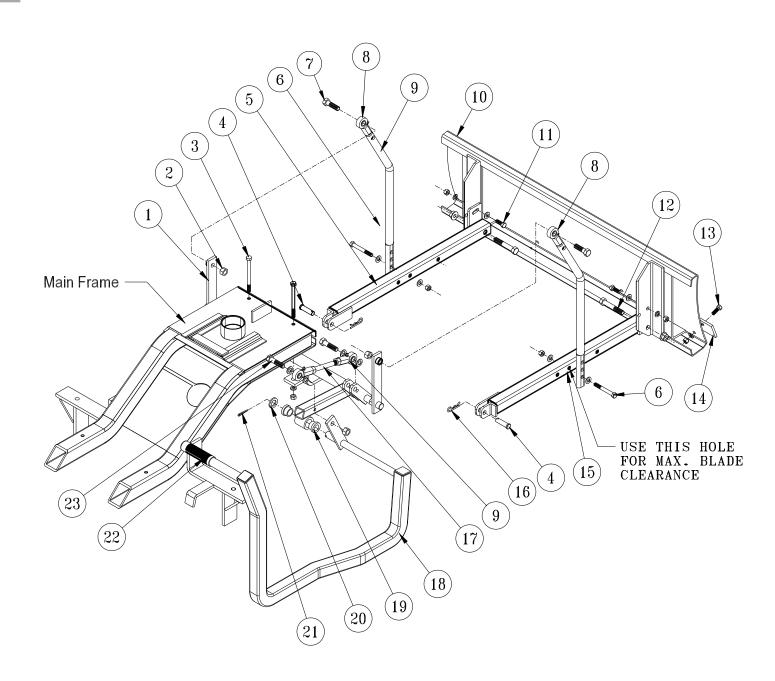
#### 43-013 HYDRAULIC ANGLE SAND PLOW INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Assemble Pusher Bars (Ref # 22 and 25) to Plow Blade (Ref # 16) using one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Bolt (Ref # 19) and one <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>-16 x 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> Bolt (Ref #21) per Pusher Bar. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref # 19) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Place Cylinder Lift (Ref # 26) into the tube on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with the tab pointing up hold with a  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 x 2 Bolt (Ref # 13), assemble the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) onto this bolt on the outside of the tube and secure both with one  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 Nut. Using a  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 x 2 Bolt mount the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12) to the Lift Assembly and secure with one  $\frac{3}{6}$ -16 Nut. Connect the other end of the Hydraulic Cylinder to the Cylinder Lift using  $\frac{1}{2}$  x  $\frac{1}{2}$  Clevis Pin (Ref # 23) and  $\frac{1}{6}$  x 1 Cotter Pin (Ref #11).
- 4. Thread one ½ 20 Jam Nut (Ref # 14) onto each Lift Rod (Ref # 15) followed by the Rod Ends (Ref # 9). Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms on Lift Assembly (Ref # 10) with Rod Ends to the outside. Bolt from outside with the ½" Machine Bushing (Ref # 8) between Rod End and Lift Arm and secure with ½ -13 Lock Nut.
- 5. Slide the Plow/Pusher Bar Assembly under machine and connect to machine. Secure using ½ x 1½ Clevis Pins (Ref # 23) and ½ Bridge Pins (Ref # 24).
- 6. To connect Lift Rods (Ref # 15) to Pusher Bars start by lifting up the Plow Blade. Using one 3/8-16 x 2½ Bolt (Ref # 20) and two 3/8" Washers assembly the Lift Rods to the Right (Ref #22) and Left (Ref # 25) Pusher Bars using the bottom hole in the Lift Rods as illustrated. Secure each with one 3/8-16 Lock Nut.
- 7. To fine tune the height of the blade off ground; turn the Rod Ends (Ref # 9) on the Lift Rods (Ref # 15). Turning the Rod Ends counter-clockwise will increase down pressure. Turning them clockwise will decrease down pressure.
- 8. Thread two of the 45° Elbow fittings (Ref # 2) into the Single Bank Valve (Ref # 5), one each in the **A** port, **B** port. Thread two of the 90° Elbow fittings (Ref # 29) into the Single Bank Valve **IN** port and **OUT** port. Thread the remaining two 45° (Ref # 2) Elbow fittings into the ports on the Hydraulic Cylinder (Ref # 12). Make sure the fittings on the Hydraulic Cylinder are pointing towards the machine.
- 9. Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) to the inlet on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref #5). Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) to the **OUT** port. Next connect the 18" Hose (Ref # 27) to the fitting in the **B** port and connect the 20" Hose (Ref # 28) to the fitting in the **A** port.
- 10. Mount the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the Valve Mount (Ref # 6) as illustrated using the two ¼ 20 x 2 Bolts (Ref # 4). Secure with the two ¼ 20 Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts. Connect the Straight Handle Kit (Ref # 3) to the Valve. Reference <u>Single Bank Hydraulic Valve Drawing</u> on page 6 for a detailed view of the Valve. The Single Bank Valve is used in some other applications, therefore the handle housing may need to be reversed. Remove the two screws holding the housing assembly onto the valve body, turn it over and reinstall the screws. The handle must be pointing upward (**reference drawing on page 2**) when the valve is sitting on a table.
- 11. Route the 18" Hose (Ref # 29) from the **B** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve (Ref # 5) to the rear port on the Hydraulic Cylinder. Route the 20" Hose (Ref # 30) from the **A** port on the Single Bank Hydraulic Valve to the front port on the Cylinder.
- 12. Disconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable from the battery. Place a drain pan under the valve on the machine. **ENGINE MUST BE COOL BEFORE DISCONNECTING THE HOSES.**
- 13. Disconnect the hose from the <u>T</u> port on the 2 Bank Valve (Ref # 32) and the **top** port on the Oil Cooler. <u>Discard this hose, it will not be used.</u> Connect the 75" Hose (Ref # 34) from the <u>T</u> port on the Single Bank Valve to the top port on the Oil Cooler. *This hose may be a bit long on the Gasoline Models so you may have to loop the hose around the back of the pump to use up some hose.* Connect the 57½" Hose (Ref # 31) from the <u>P</u> port of the Single Bank Valve to the <u>T</u> port of the 2 Bank Valve. Tie up Hoses using <sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub> Loom Clamp (Ref # 28). Route the 57½" & 75" Hoses under the body and along the frame avoiding any pinch points. Fasten to the frame using the 14½" Nylon Ties.
- 14. Reconnect the negative (-) ground battery cable to battery.
- 15. Make sure that everything is clear of the machine. Start the machine, work the valve so that the plow will both raise and lower. Also, do this with both the attachment lift and the rake lift. Work the lift a number of times until all air works out of the plow circuit and the cylinder works smoothly. At this time look for hydraulic leaks. If there are leaks, turn engine off and repair, start up and check again.
- 16. Check the hydraulic oil level. The level should be 2" to 2½" below the top of the tank. If more is needed, use SAE 10W-40 API service SG motor oil.



### 42-011-AB ALUMINUM SAND PLOW DRAWING

### 42-011-SB STEEL SAND PLOW DRAWING





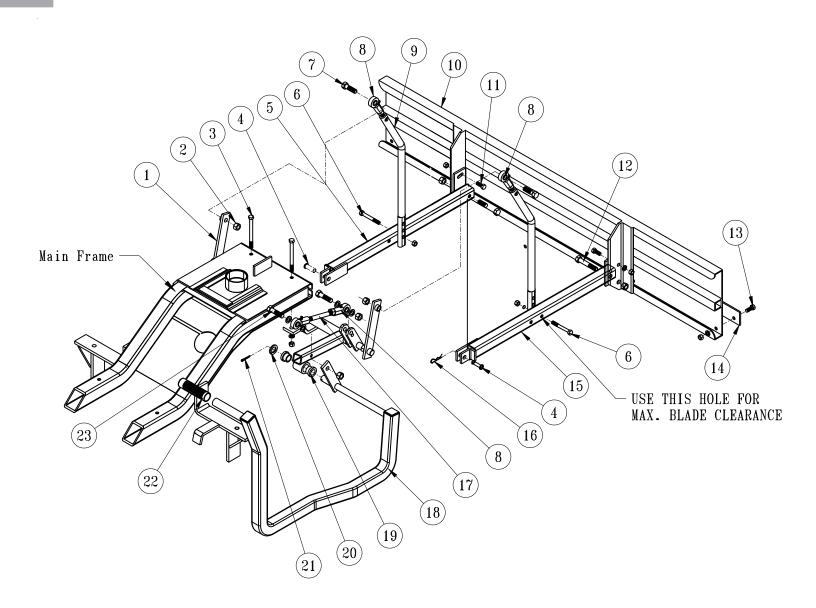
#### 42-011 SAND PLOW PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-38-16-350	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> (part of main frame)	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	2
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
4	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin 1/2 x11/2	2
5	27-049	Left Pusher Bar	1
6	HB-38-16-250	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
7	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	2
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	8
8	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
9	27-073	Lift Rod	2
10	27-017	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
	13-352	Steel Sand Plow Blade	1
11	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
12	HB-12-13-300	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 3	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
13	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	4
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	4
14	13-167	Wear Blade	1
15	27-050	Right Pusher Bar	1
16	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	2
17	42-348	Rod	1
18	42-347	Lift Handle(includes Ref# 20)	1
19	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
20	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
21	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
22	15-019	Grip	1
23	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	2

#### SAND PLOW INSTALLATION

- 1. Assemble (Ref# 5 and 16) Pusher Bars to (Ref# 11) Plow using (Ref# 12 and 13) hardware. There are 2 holes to bolt (Ref# 12) hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for a more fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the (Ref# 1) Lift Assembly to the Main Frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Attach the (Ref# 19) Lift Handle to the lift assembly using (Ref# 21 & 22) Cotter Pin and Machine Bushing. Using (Ref# 18 & 9) Rod and Yoke attach the handle to the lift assembly.
- 4. Put (Ref# 9) Rod Ends onto (Ref# 10) Lift Rods with Jam Nut first. Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt Lift Rods to Lift Arms with Ball Joints to the outside. Bolt from outside with the 1/2" Machine Bushing between Rod End and Lift Arm and the 1/2 13 nut on the inside. Use (Ref# 7) Hardware.
- 5. Slide Plow under machine and connect to machine. Use (Ref# 4 & 17) Clevis Pin and Bridge Pin.
- 6. Lift up the plow using the bottom hole in the Lift Rod as a starting point. Secure to the Pusher Bars. Use (Ref# 6) hardware. For maximum blade clearance use the second hole from the front of the pusher bar. The three holes in the lift rods are for adjusting the hand lever. The top hole moves the lever forward. Each hole down moves he lever to the rear of the machine.
- 7. For fine tuning of blade height off ground twist (Ref# 9) rod end on (Ref# 18) rod. Twisting the rod end out will increase down pressure. Twisting the rod end onto the rod will decrease down pressure.







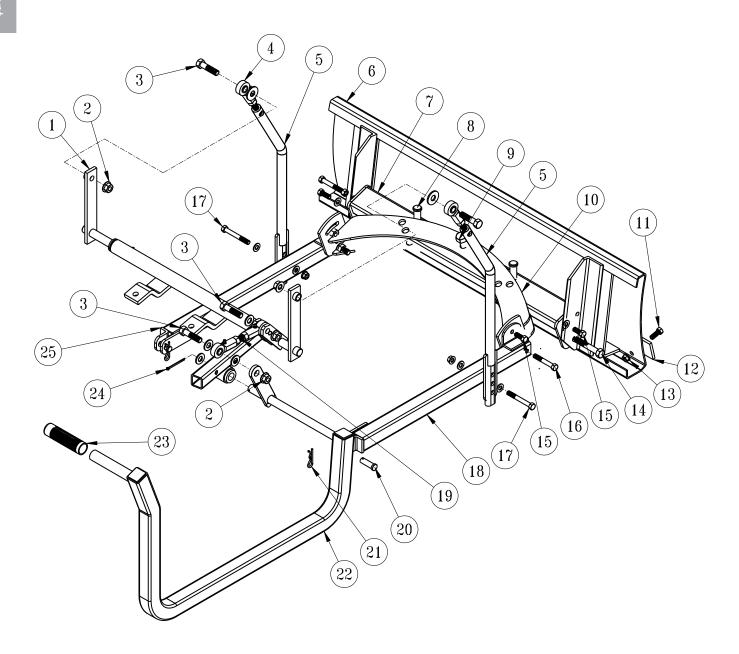
#### 42-136 60" SAND PLOW PART LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-092	Lift Assembly (includes Ref# 20)	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-38-16-350	Bolt $^{3}/_{8}$ - 16 x $3^{1}/_{2}$ (part of main frame)	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
4	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 11/2	2
5	27-049	Left Pusher Bar	1
6	HB-38-16-300	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 3	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
7	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	2
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	6
8	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
9	27-073	Lift Rod	2
10	35-011	Aluminum Plow Blade 60"	1
11	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HWL-38	Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
12	HB-12-13-300	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 3	2 2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
13	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	5
	HWL-38	Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	5
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	5
14	35-012	Wear Blade	1
15	27-050	Right Pusher Bar	1
16	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
17	42-348	Threaded Rod	1
18	42-347	Lift Handle	1
19	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
20	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
21	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
22	15-019	Grip	1
23	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	2

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble pusher bars (Ref 5 and 16) to plow (Ref 11) using hardware (Ref 12 & 13). There are 2 holes to bolt the hardware in. Using hole closest to the blade will result in a shallow cut, whereas using the hole furthest from the blade will result in a deeper cut. The slot on the pusher bar is for fine tuned adjustment.
- 2. Assemble the lift assembly (Ref 1) to the main frame using the two studs that are under the frame and below the front of the console.
- 3. Attach the lift handle (Ref 19) to the lift assembly using cotter pin and machine bushing (Ref 21 & 22). Using rod and yoke (Ref 18 & 9) attach the handle to the lift assembly.
- 4. Put rod ends (Ref 9) onto lift rods (Ref 10) with jam nut first. Adjust to equal lengths. Bolt lift rods to lift arms with ball joints to the outside. Bolt from outside with the ½ machine bushing between rod end and lift arm and the ½ -13 nylon lock nut on the inside. Use (Ref 7) hardware.
- 5. Slide plow under machine and connect to machine. Use clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 4 & 17).
- 6. Lift up the plow using the bottom hole in the Lift Rod as a starting point. Secure to the Pusher Bars. Use (Ref# 6) hardware. For maximum blade clearance use the second hole from the front of the pusher bar. The three holes in the lift rods are for adjusting the hand lever. The top hole moves the lever forward. Each hole down moves he lever to the rear of the machine.
- 7. For fine tuning of blade height off ground twist rod end (Ref 9) on rod (Ref 18). Twisting the rod end out will increase down pressure. Twisting the rod end onto the rod will decrease down pressure.



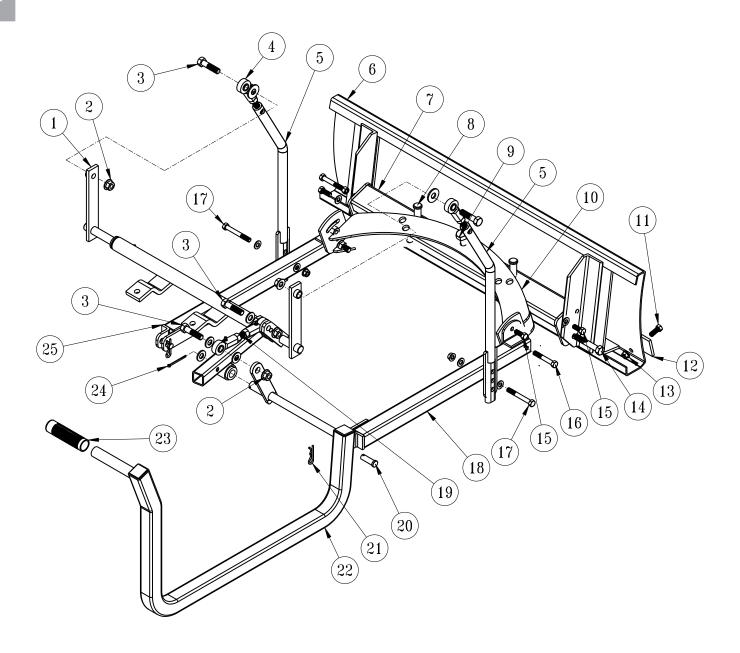




## 40" ANGLE PLOW PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	4
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	8
4	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
5	27-073	Lift Rod	2
6	27-017	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
7	42-495	Pivot Frame	1
8	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	2
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
9	HB-58-11-300	Bolt 5/8 -11 x 3	1
	HNTL-58-11	Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	1
10	42-456	Plow Mount	1
11	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	4
12	13-167	Wear Blade	1
13	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	4
14	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
15	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	4
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	4
16	HB-38-16-250	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
17	HB-38-16-250	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
18	42-458	Right Pusher Bar	1
19	42-348	Rod	1
20	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
21	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
22	42-347	Lift Handle	1
	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
23	15-019	Grip	1
24	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
25	42-459	Left Pusher Bar	1







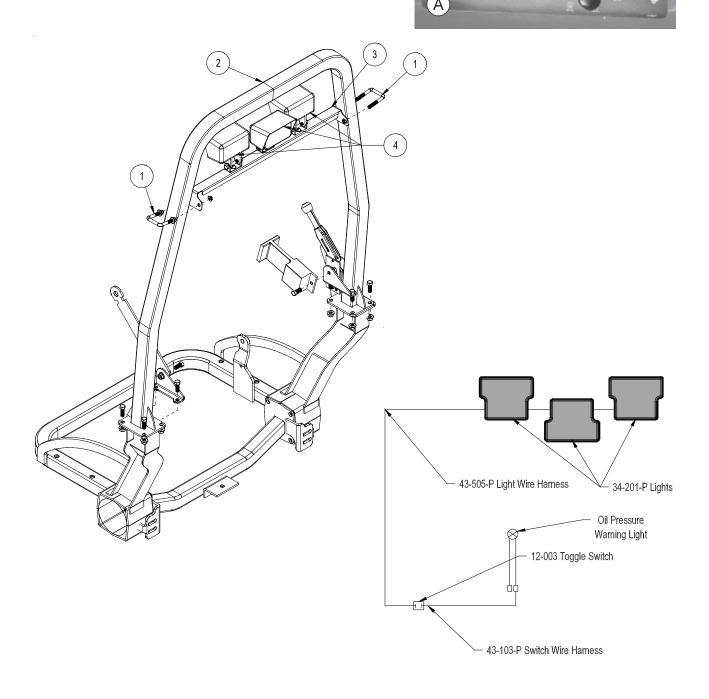
## 60" ANGLE PLOW PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-346	Lift Assembly	1
2	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
3	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	4
	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	8
4	80-006	Rod End	4
	HNJ-12-20	Jam Nut 1/2 - 20	4
5	27-073	Lift Rod	2
6	35-012	Aluminum Sand Plow Blade	1
7	42-495	Pivot Frame	1
8	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	2
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	2
9	HB-58-11-300	Bolt 5/8 -11 x 3	1
	HNTL-58-11	Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	1
10	42-456	Plow Mount	1
11	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	5
12	35-011	Wear Blade	1
13	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	5
14	HB-12-13-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 2	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
15	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HWL-38	Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	4
16	HB-38-16-250	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
17	HB-38-16-250	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
18	42-458	Right Pusher Bar	1
19	42-348	Rod	1
20	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin 1/2 x11/2	2
21	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	2
22	42-347	Lift Handle	1
	18-221	Flange Bushing	2
23	15-019	Grip	1
24	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 - 14GA	1
25	42-459	Left Pusher Bar	1



### 42-837 LIGHT KIT FOR MACHINES WITH TOGGLE SWITCH

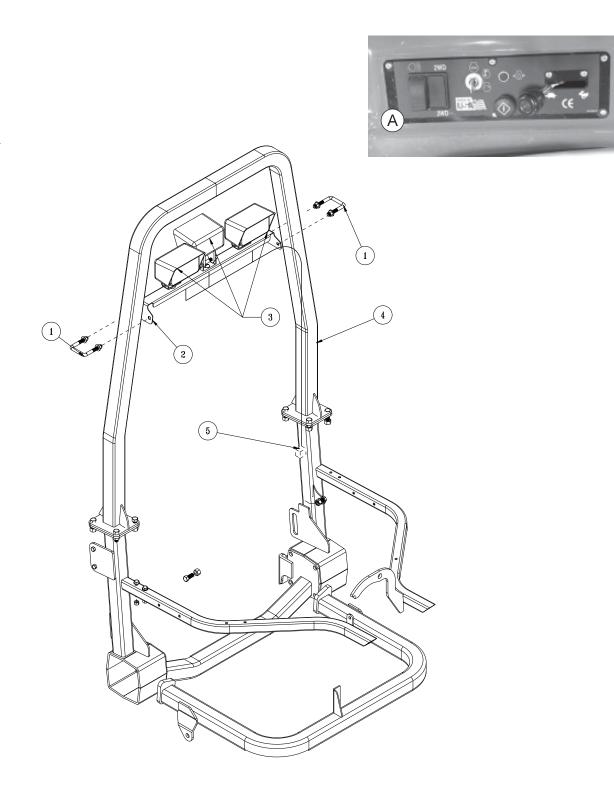
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	17-537	Square U-bolt	2
2	42-800	ROPS	1
3	12-198	Light Bar	1
4	34-201	Light	3
Α	12-003	Toggle Switch	
	15-472	Switch Boot	
	43-103	Wire Harness Toggle Light Switch	



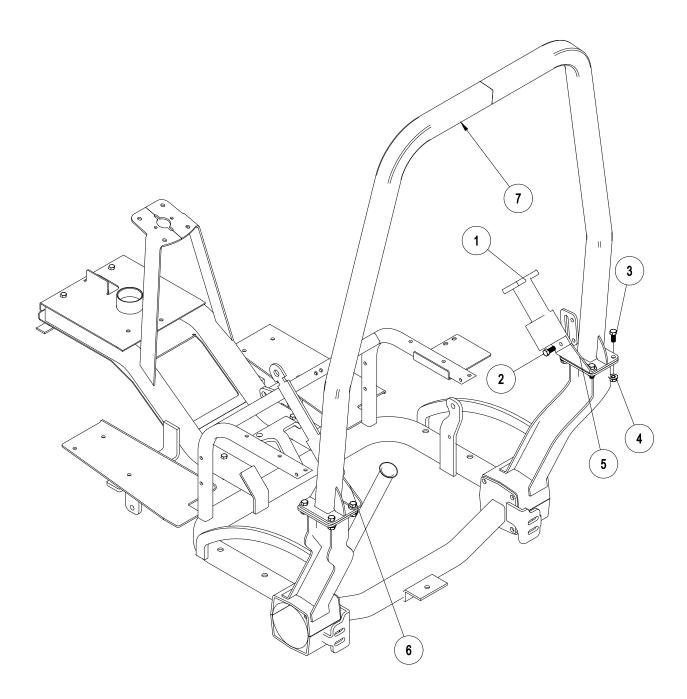


### 42-837LIGHT KIT FOR MACHINES WITH ROCKER SWITCHES

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	17-537	Square U-bolt	2
2	12-198	Light Bar	1
3	34-201	Light	3
4	42-800	ROPS	1
5	45-505	Light Wire Harness (plugs into switch wire harness	) 1









REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	76-198-03	Seat belt	1
2	HB-716-14-100	Bolt <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 14 x 1	2
3	HB-716-14-125	Bolt <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 14 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8
4	HNTL-716-14	Lock Nut 7/16 - 14	10
5	42-802	Right Seat belt Bracket	1
6	42-803	Left Seat Belt Bracket	1
7	42-801	ROPS Bar	1

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

The Following ROP instructions apply to all Super Star Machines.

After wheels are mounted and machine is all set up.

- 1. Line up the mount plate on the ROPs to the square mounting plate by the seat, with the bend in the ROP bar toward the rear of the machine.
- 2. Place four bolts in the outside mount plate holes and tighten.
- 3. Place the seat belt brackets over the inside mount holes and bolt in place with the remaining four bolts. The seat belt bracket are mounted with the bends to the outside and the holes to the front
- 4. Mount seat belts onto seat belt bracket. The strap goes on the left side and the lock goes on the right side.
- 8. Tighten all hardware.



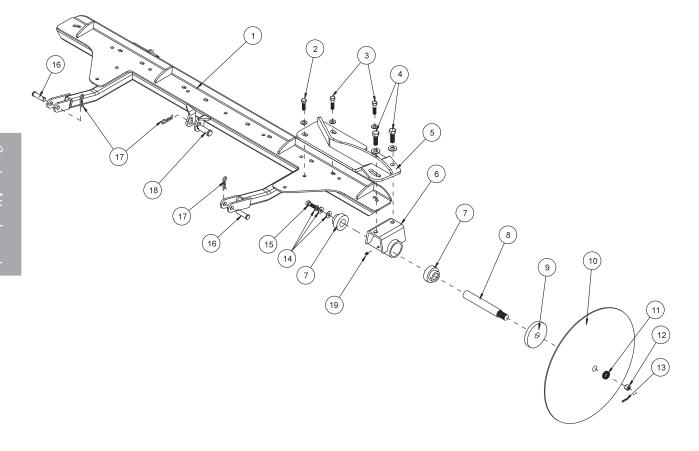
ROPs have been certified to meet OSHA 1928.52 and seat belts are certified to OSHA 1928.51. ROPs come standard on Diesel Super star 43-000-B starting serial number 14068.

15-622 Weather Canopy available for the 42-800 ROPs.



# ACCESSORIES

Front Mounted Implements	
13-731 Single Bank Valve	2
43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow	
43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow	8
42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)	
42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow	14
42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow	16
42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow	18
42-837 Light Kit for 42-800 ROPs	20
42-800 ROPS for Super Star	22
Belly Attachments	<u> B</u>
42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger	
42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger	
42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels	
43-130 Weed Cultivator	8
42-008 Sand Cultivator	
42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine	12
42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels	14
42-010 Construction Leveling Blade	16
42-210 Grader Blade Kit	18
42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)	
42-179 Infield Scarifier(chisel blades)	
42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades	
43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels	30
Rear Attachments	<u> C</u>
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake	6 10 14
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 10 14
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake	6 10 14 18
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades	6 10 14 18 20
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake	6 10 14 18 20 22
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment	6 10 14 18 20 22 24
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 28
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 28 30
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 28 30 34 36
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36 38 40
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36 38 40
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader	6 10 14 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36 36 34
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame	6 10 14 18 20 24 26 26 26 30 34 36 38 40 42 44
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 38 40 42 44 46
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 34 42 44 44 44
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 30 34 40 42 44 45
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-08 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker 43-009 CoCo Mat Finisher	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 34 40 42 44 45 50 52



#### 42-223 ADJUSTABLE DISC EDGER PARTS LIST

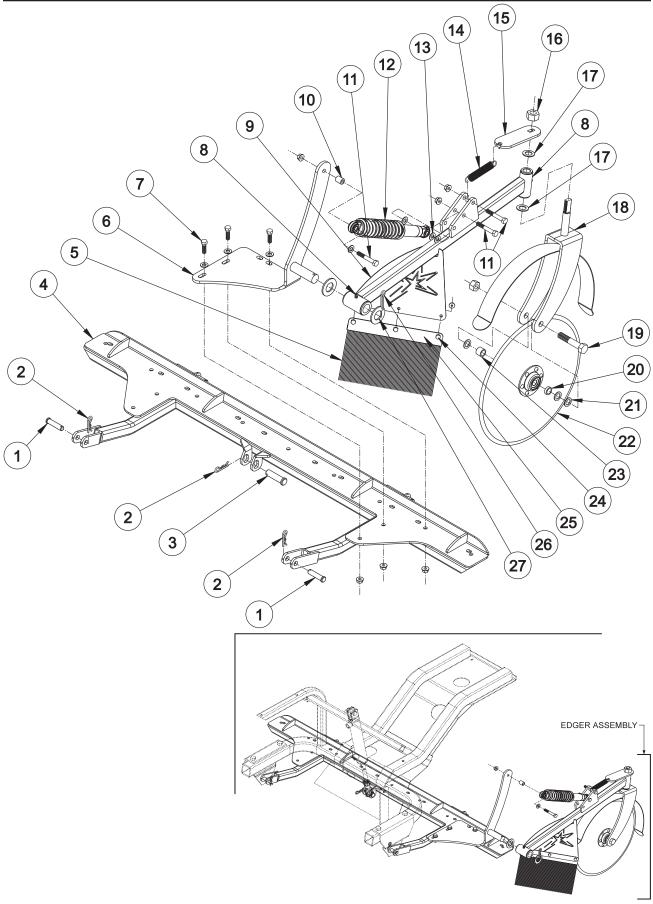
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-125	Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{11}{4}$	1
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16	1
3	HB-38-16-150	Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{11}{2}$	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
4	HB-12-13-150	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HW-12	Washer 1/2	2
_	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13	2
5	42-224	Edger Mount	1
6	13-203	Spindle	1
7	13-391	Bearing and Collar	2
8	13-206	Spindle Shaft	1
9	13-205	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> Disc Flange	1
10	13-204	Disc	1
11	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	4
12	HNA-34-16	Axle Nut 3/4 - 16	1
13	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
14	HWL-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1
	HW-516	Washer 5/16	1
	HW-716	Washer <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1
15	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 1	1
16	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
17	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
18	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
19	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180	1

## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. For initial assembly, bolt spindle assembly (Ref 6) to the edger mount (Ref 5). Use the  $^{1}/_{2}$  13 bolts, washers and lock nuts (Ref 4) to hold in place.
- 2. Make sure the ½" disc flange (Ref 9) is on the spindle shaft (Ref 8) up to the shoulder. Then place the disc (Ref 10) onto the shaft, curved towards the spindle housing, followed by four machine bushings (Ref 11), and the axle nut (Ref 12).
- 3. Tighten axle nut and slide in the cotter pin (Ref 13).
- 4. The edger mount mounts onto the attachment lift assembly (Ref 1). Use the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> bolts, washers and lock nuts (Ref 2 and 3) with the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" bolt going into the last hole on the mount plate.
- 5. The Edger mounts under the center of the trap rake.
- 6. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 7. Start the engine and lower the cylinder for the attachment lift FULLY. Stop engine.
- 8. Slide Edger under the trap rake from the right side.
- 9. Position the lift arms on the attachment lift assembly to the lift brackets on the machine. Hold in place with 1/2 x 2 clevis pin and bridge pins (Ref 16 and 17).
- 10. Attach the cylinder to the center tab on the attachment lift assembly using the  $\frac{5}{8}$  x  $2^{1}/_{2}$  clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 17 and 18).
- 11. Start engine and test lift and Edger to make sure all works well.



## 42-750 CART PATH AND SIDEWALK EDGER DRAWING





#### 42-750 CART PATH AND SIDEWALK EDGER PARTS LIST

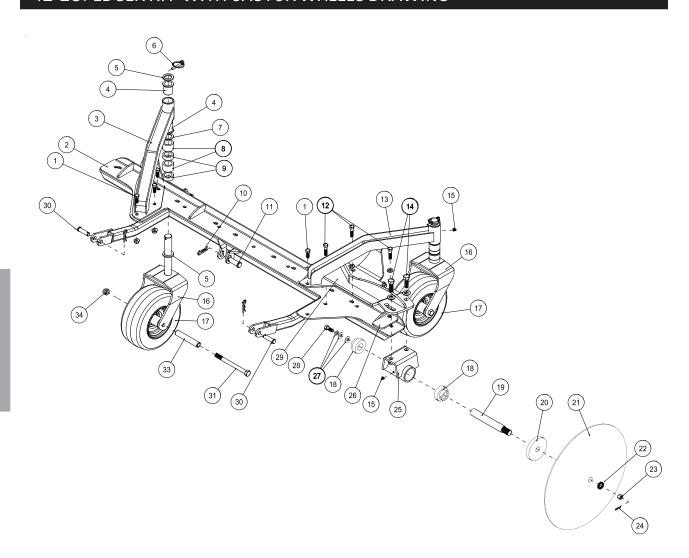
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2	2
2	HHP177	Bridge Pin, .177 x 3.75	3
3	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
4	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
5	42-758	Brush	1
6	42-754	Edger Mount	1
7	HB-38-16-125	Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 3/8-16	3
	HW-38	Flat Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
8	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting, 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-755)	2
9	42-755	Edger Arm	1
10	10-134	Spacer	1
11	HB-38-16-250	Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2	3
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 3/8-16	3
12	60-123	Shock Absorber	1
13	HW-38	Flat Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
14	48-109	Spring	1
15	42-757	Spring Mount	1
16	HNTL-34-16	Lock Nut, 3/4 - 16	1
17	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing, 3/4 x 10GA	2
18	42-756	Edger Fork	1
19	HB-58-11-325	Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1
	HNCL-58-11	Center Lock Nut, 5/8-11	1
20	60-325	Spacer	1
21	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing, 5/8 x 10GA	3
22	42-752	Edger Blade	1
23	76-298	Spacer	2
24	HB-14-20-075	Bolt, 1/4 - 20 x 3/4	3
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	3
25	42-759	Brush Holder	1
26	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 11/2	1
27	HMB-100-14	Machine Bushing, 1 x 14GA	2

#### **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

For your convenience and ease of installation, a major set of components are pre-assembled at the factory. This is the "Edger Assembly" and includes Reference #'s 11 thru 25.

- Slide Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) under machine and attach using (2) ½ x 2" Clevis Pins (Ref 1) & (2) Bridge Pins (Ref 2). Connect the free end of the hydraulic cylinder to the Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) as illustrated using the 5/8 x 2½ Clevis Pin (Ref 3) & (1) Bridge Pin (Ref 2).
- 2. Attach the Edger Mount (Ref 6) to the Attachment Lift Assembly (Ref 4) using (3)  $\frac{3}{8}$  16 x 1½ bolts,  $\frac{3}{8}$  Flat Washers and  $\frac{3}{8}$  -16 Whiz-Lock Nuts (Ref 7).
- 3. Now slide (1) 1" Machine Bushing (Ref 27) on the Edger Mount's (Ref 6) pin. Next install the "Edger Assembly" (see sidebar) onto the pin. Place the second 1" Machine Bushing (Ref 27) on the pin. Secure with a 1/8 x 11/2 Cotter Pin (Ref 26).
- 4. Slide (1)  $^3/_8$ " Flat Washer onto (1)  $^3/_8$  16 x 2½ bolt & insert this in the free end of the Shock Absorber (Ref 12). Next, slide the Spacer (Ref 10) onto the bolt and use (1)  $^3/_8$  -16 Whiz-Lock Nut to secure the Shock Absorber (Ref 12) to the Edger Mount (Ref 6) as illustrated.
- 5. Grease all Grease Fittings (Ref 8) and check all fasteners for proper installation.

## 42-287EDGER KIT WITH CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING

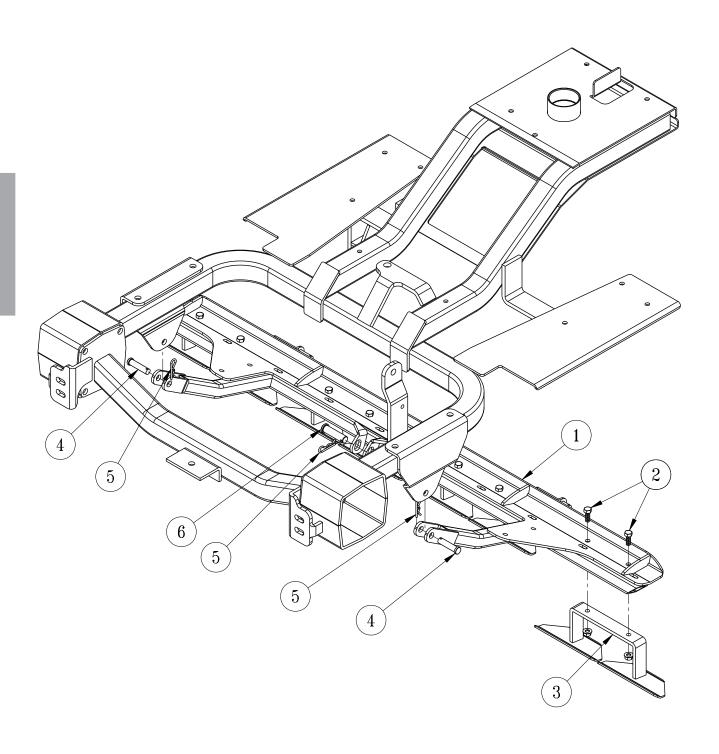




# 42-287 EDGER KIT WITH CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#		YTITNAUÇ
1	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	4
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8-16	4
2	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
3	42-293	Left Castor Bracket	1
4	18-035	Flange Bushing (part of 42-292)	2
5	HMB-100-10	Machine Bushing 1 x 10GA	4
6	42-539	Lynch Pin	2
7	HMB-100-14	Machine Bushing 1 x 14GA	2
8	29-585	1" Spacer	4
9	29-584	<sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> " Spacer	4
10	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
11	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
12	HB-38-16-150	Bolt $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{1}{2}$	3
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	3
13	42-292	Right Castor Mount	1
	18-035	Flange Bushing (part of 42-293)	2
14	HB-12-13-150	Bolt $\frac{1}{2}$ - 13 x $\frac{1}{2}$	2
	HW-12	Washer <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
15	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-292, 42-293 and 13-20	
16	10-312	Castor Fork	2
17	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
18	13-391	Bearing and Collar	2
19	13-206	Spindle Shaft	1
20	13-205	1/2 Disc Flange	1
21	13-204	Disc	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	4
23	HNA-34-16	Axle Nut 3/4 - 16	1
24	HP-18-150	Cotter Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
25	13-203	Spindle	1
26	42-294	Edger Spacer	1
27	HWL-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1
	HW-516	Washer <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	1
	HW-716	Washer 7/16	1
28	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	1
29	42-224	Edger Mount	1
30	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
31	HB-12-13-600	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 6	2
33	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
34	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13	2

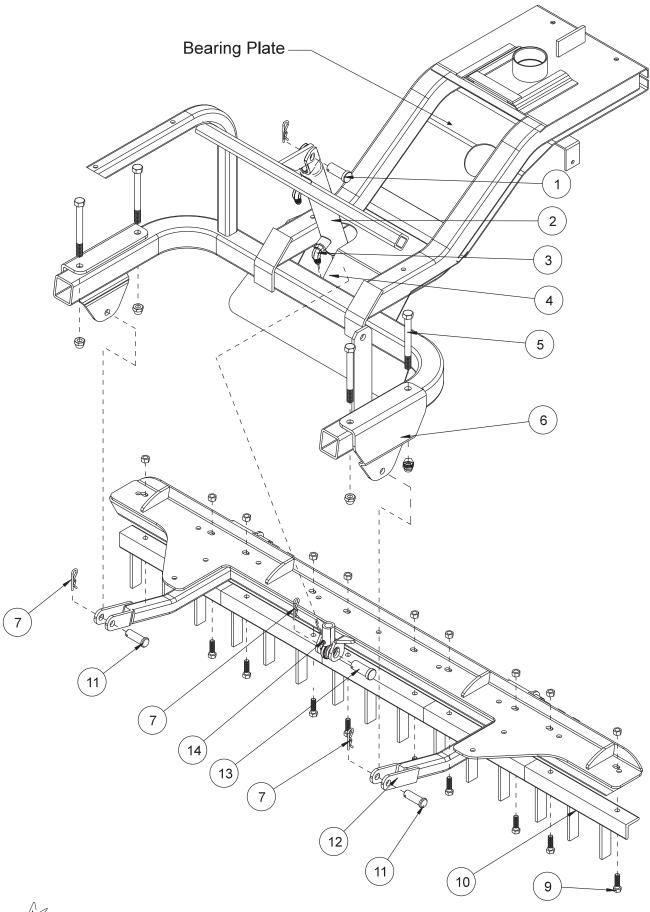






REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	43-131	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-125	Bolt, $\frac{3}{8}$ - 16 x $\frac{11}{4}$	8
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 16	8
3	13-096	Blade Assembly	4
4	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2	2
5	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
6	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/, x 21/,	1

## 42-008 SAND CULTIVATOR DRAWING





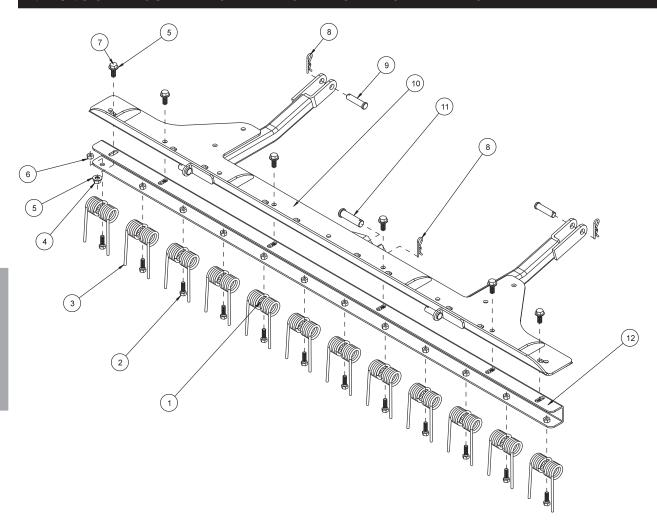
## 42-008 SAND CULTIVATOR PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1
2		Hydraulic Cylinder	1
3	18-168	90° Elbow	2
4	42-217	Cylinder Mount	1
5	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13	4
6	42-015	Attachment Mount	2
*7	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
*9	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	10
*10	42-038	Tine Segment	5
*11	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2	2
*12	42-203	Attachment Lift	1
*13	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
14	18-154	Rod End	1
*	42-008	Sand Cultivator (all other parts reference only)	

## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. Tine segments (Ref 10) should be bolted to the attachment lift (Ref 12). Attach the attachment lift to attachment mount (Ref 6) using (Ref 11 and 7) clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 2. Remove the cylinder from the cylinder mount (Ref 4). Remove the cylinder mount from the machine.
- \*3. Place the valve handle and linkage in the empty port on the valve.
- 4. Lift attachment lift up or extend cylinder so rod end (Ref 14) lines up with the holes on the center of the attachment lift. Use clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 7 and 13) to fasten cylinder to sand cultivator.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
  - \* For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).

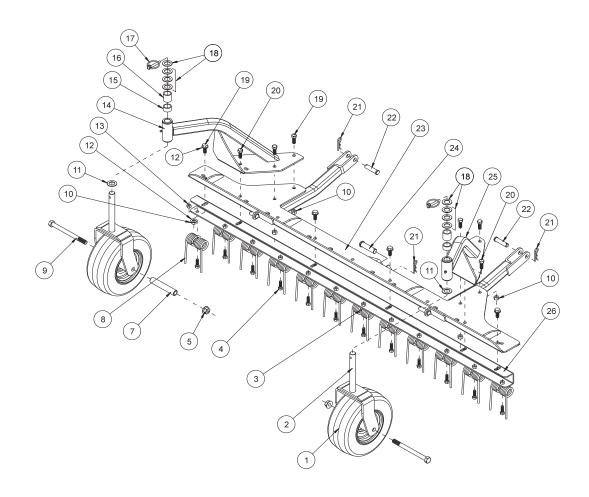
## 42-340 SAND CULTIVATOR WITH SPRING TINES DRAWING



# 42-340 SAND CULTIVATOR WITH SPRING TINES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-177	Spring Holder	12
2	HB-516-18-100	Hex Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1	12
3	42-122	Rake Spring	12
4	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	6
5	HW-38	Flat Washer 3/8	12
6	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut 5/16 - 18	12
7	HB-38-16-100	Hex Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	6
8	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
9	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin ½ x 2	2
10	42-203	Attachment Lift Bar	1
11	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
12	42-343	Spring Bar	1

## 42-341 FIELD SCARIFIER WITH TINES AND CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING



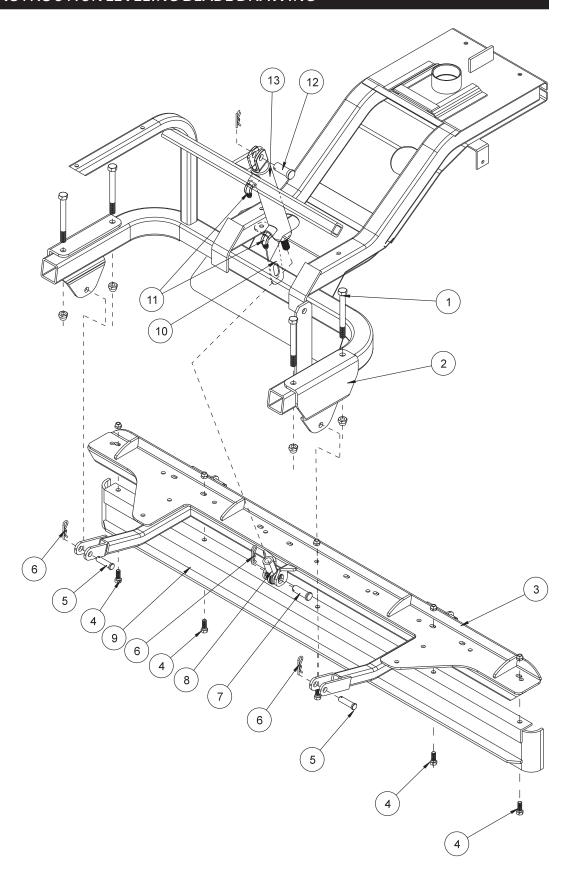


# 42-341 FIELD SCARIFIER WITH TINES AND CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-202	Tire & Wheel	2
2	42-204	Castor Fork	2
3	42-177	Spring Holder	12
4	HB-516-18-100	Hex Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1	12
5	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
7	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
8	42-122	Rake Spring	12
9	HB-12-13-600	Hex Bolt ½ - 13 x 6	2
10	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	10
11	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 14GA	2
12	HW-38	Flat Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
13	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18	12
14	42-289	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Flange Bushing (Part of 42-289)	2
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-289)	1
15	42-215	Short Spacer	2
16	42-214	Long Spacer	2
17	42-539	Lynch Pin ¼"	2
18	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	8
19	HB-38-16-100	Hex Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	8
20	HB-38-16-125	Hex Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
21	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
22	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin ½ x 2	2
23	42-203	Attachment Lift Bar	1
24	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
25	42-288	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Flange Bushing (Part of 42-288)	2
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (Part of 42-288)	1
26	42-343	Spring Bar	1



## 42-010 CONSTRUCTION LEVELING BLADE DRAWING





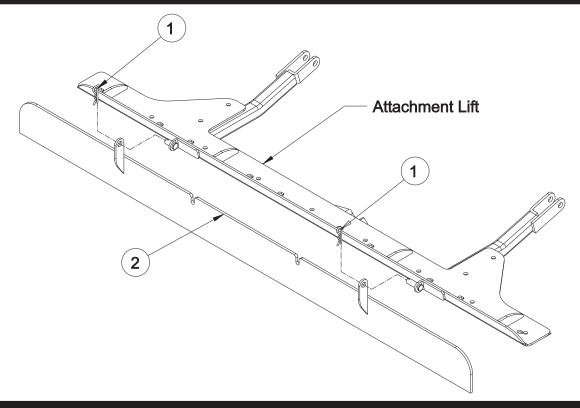
## 42-010 CONSTRUCTION LEVELING BLADE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
2	42-015	Attachment Mount	2
*3	42-203	Attachment Lift	1
*4	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	5
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	5
*5	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
*6	HHP-18	Bridge Pin 1/8	3
*7	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
8	18-154	Rod End	1
*9	42-097	Leveling Blade	1
10	42-217	Cylinder Mount	1
11	18-168	90° Elbow	2
12	HCP-34-175	Clevis Pin 3/4 - 13/4	1
13	10-135	Hydraulic Cylinder	1
*	42-010	Construction Leveling Blade (all other parts are	e reference only)

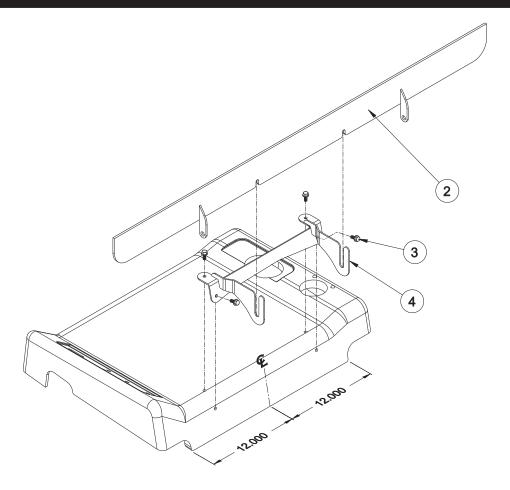
## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 10) from the machine.
- 2. Bolt leveling blade (Ref 9) to attachment lift (Ref 3) using five <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> 16 x 1 bolts and five <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> 16 lock nuts as shown on drawing.
- 3. Attach the attachment lift to attachment mount (Ref 3) using clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 5 and 6).
- 4. Lift attachment lift up or extend cylinder so rod end (Ref 8) lines up with the holes on the center of the attachment lift. Use 5/8 x 21/2 clevis pin and bridge pin (Ref 6 & 7) to fasten cylinder to cultivator.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.

## 42-210 GRADER BLADE DRAWING



## *42-210 GRADER BLADE MOUNT DRAWING*



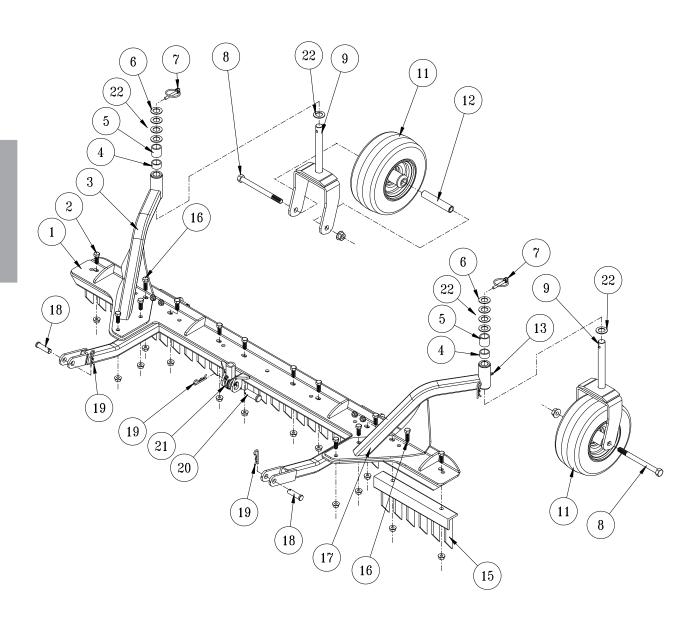


#### 42-210 GRADER BLADE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
2	42-207	Grader Blade	1
3	HBFL-516-18-075	Flange Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18 (not illustrated)	4
4	42-386	Grader Blade Mount	1

## *42-210 GRADER BLADE INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- Install Grader Blade (Ref 2) onto Attachment Lift by sliding tabs onto clevis pins and secure with Bridge Pins (Ref 1).
- 2. Install Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) on seat panel.
- 3. Position the Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) to be centered on the rear of the Seat Panel as illustrated. Mark the hole locations on the Seat Panel. Using an  $\mathcal{O}^{11}/_{32}$  drill located the holes at the four marks made previously. The top two holes will be drilled through the fiberglass and the steel panel and the rear holes will be drilled through the fiberglass only.
- 4. Bolt the Grader Blade Mount (Ref 4) to the Seat Panel using the four <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub> -18 Flange Bolts and Flange Nuts (Ref 3).
- The Grader Blade Mount is used for the storage of the Grader Blade when not in use. To store, turn the Grader Blade to the position illustrated in the <u>Grader Blade Mount Drawing</u> and place in the Grader Blade Mount.
- 6. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.

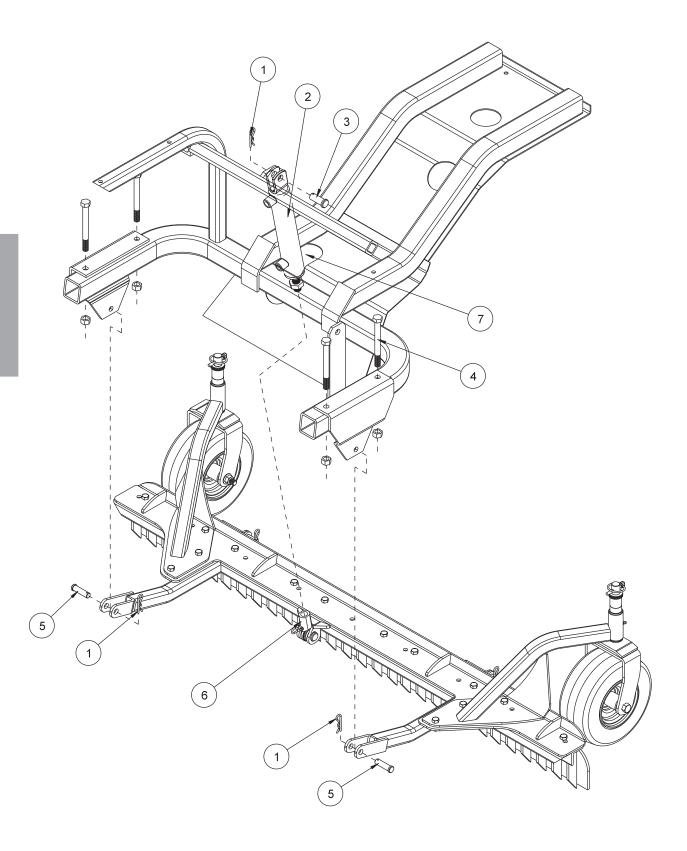




## 42-178 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	12
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	12
3	42-205	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
4	42-215	Short Spacer	2
5	42-214	Long Spacer	2
6	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 14GA	2
7	42-539	Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	2
8	HB-12-13-600	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 6	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
9	42-204	Castor Fork	2
11	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
12	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
13	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-205 and 42-206	3) 2
15	26-042	Tine Segment	5
16	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-206	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
18	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 x 2	2
19	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
20	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
21	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	8







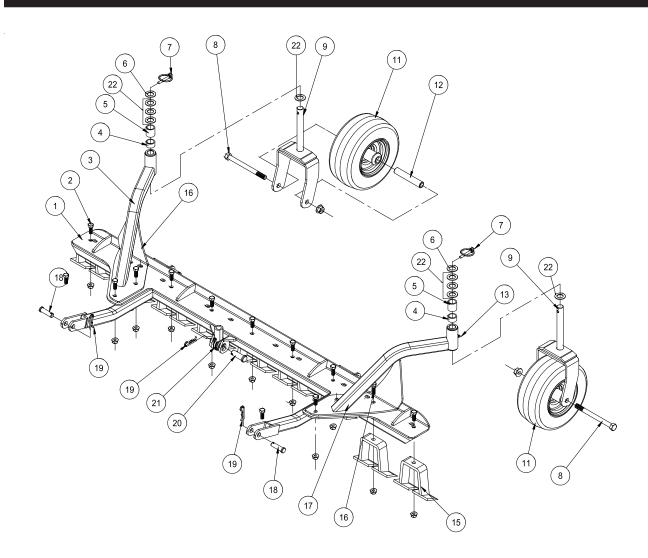
## 42-178 SCARIFIER MOUNTING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
2	10-135	Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)	1
3	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4	1
4	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
5	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 - 2	2
6	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
7	42-217	Cylinder Mount (part of machine)	1

## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Remove the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- \*3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.
- \* For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).

## 42-179 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH CHISEL BLADES DRAWING

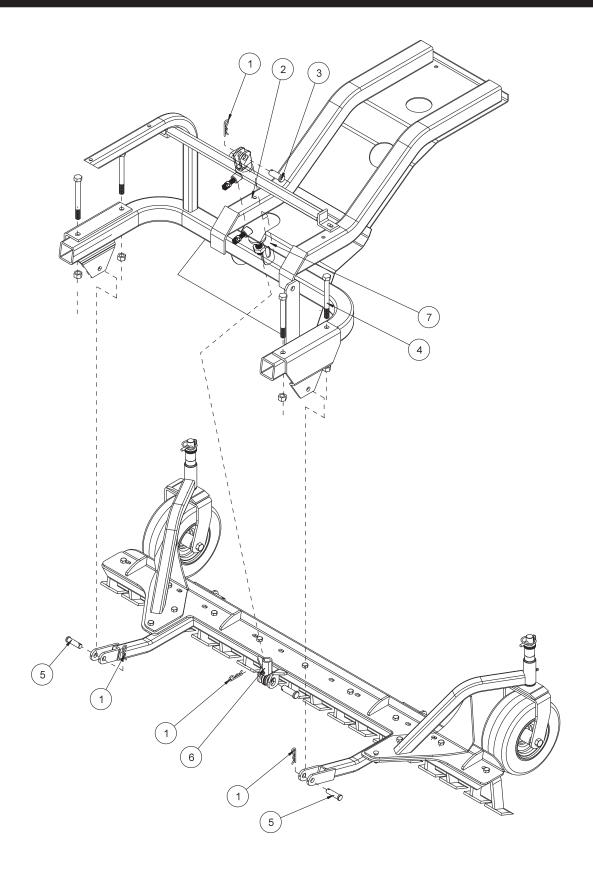




# 42-179 INFIELD SCARIFIER WITH CHISEL BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	11
3	42-205	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
4	42-215	Short Spacer	2
5	42-214	Long Spacer	2
6	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 14GA	2
7	42-539	Lynch Pin 5/16	2
8	HB-12-13-600	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 6	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
9	42-204	Castor Fork	2
11	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
12	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
13	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-205 and 42-206	) 2
15	13-114	Digger Blade -	9
16	HB-38-16-150	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-206	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-205)	2
18	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2	2
19	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
20	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
21	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	8

## 42-179 SCARIFIER MOUNTING DRAWING





#### 42-179 SCARIFIER MOUNTING PARTS LIST

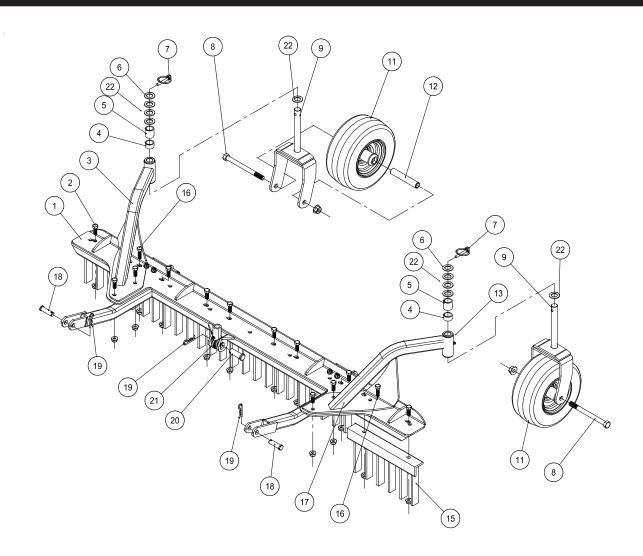
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
2	10-135	Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)	1
3	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4	1
4	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	4
5	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin 1/2 - 2	2
6	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
7	42-217	Cylinder Mount (part of machine)	1

## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Remove the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- \*3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.
  - \* For machines prior to serial numbers 4500 (3WD) and 12500 (2WD).



## 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES



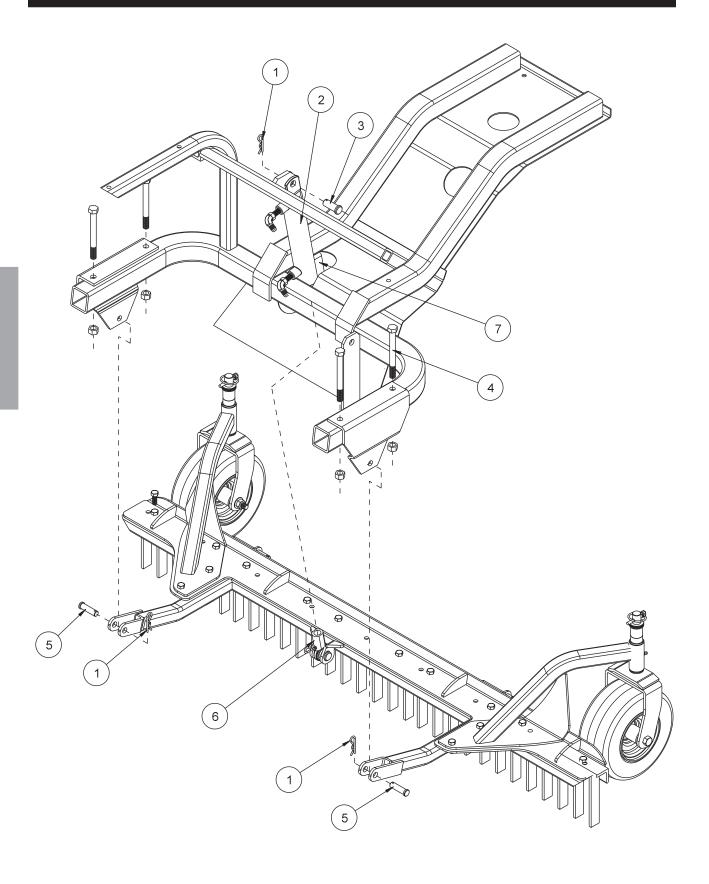


## 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-203	Attachment Lift Assembly	1
2	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	12
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	12
3	42-288	Left Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-288)	2
4	42-215	Short Spacer	2
5	42-214	Long Spacer	2
6	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 14GA	2
7	42-539	Lynch Pin 5/16	2
8	HB-12-13-600	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13 x 6	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
9	42-204	Castor Fork	2
11	42-202	Tire and Wheel	2
12	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
13	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting 1/4 - 28 x 180° (part of 42-288 and 42-28	39) 2
15	42-241	Tine Segment	5
16	HB-38-16-125	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-289	Right Castor Wheel Bracket	1
	10-025	Bushing (part of 42-289)	2
18	HCP-12-175	Clevis Pin $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1^3}{4}$	2
19	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
20	HCP-58-250	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 21/2	1
21	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
22	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing 3/4 x 10GA	8



## 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES MOUNTING DRAWING





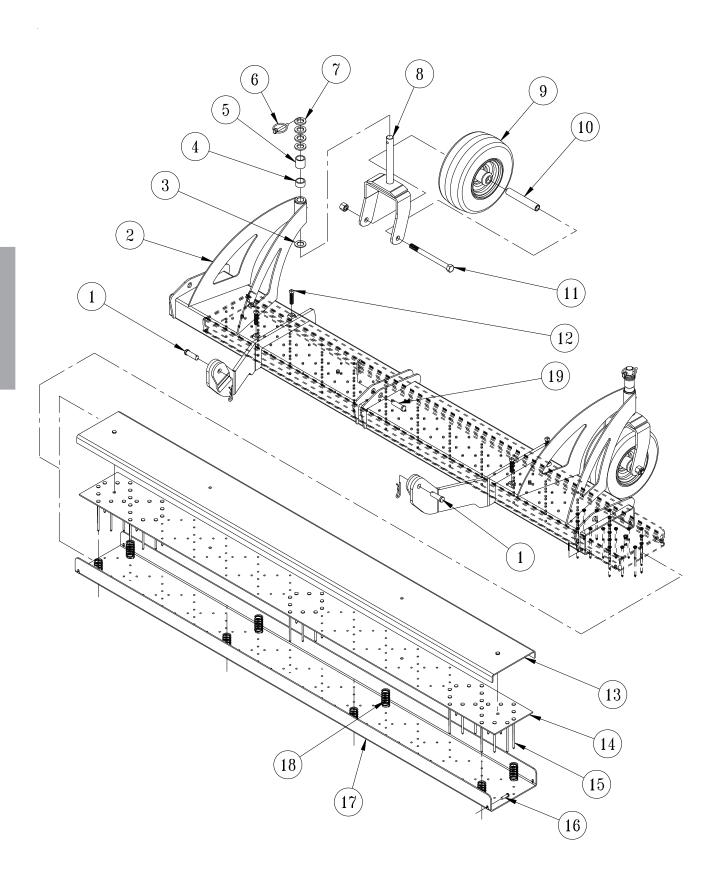
#### 42-285 SCARIFIER WITH VERTICAL BLADES MOUNTING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	3
2		Hydraulic Cylinder (part of machine)	1
3	HCP-58-175	Clevis Pin 5/8 x 13/4	1
4	HB-12-13-500	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 5 (part of machine)	4
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 (part of machine)	4
5	HCP-12-175	Clevis Pin 1/2 - 13/4	2
6	18-154	Rod End (part of machine)	1
7	42-217	Cylinder Mount (temporary part of machine)	1

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble the Scarifier as shown on previous page.
- 2. Disconnect the rod end (Ref 6) on the hydraulic cylinder (Ref 2) from the cylinder mount (Ref 7). Remove the cylinder mount (Ref 7) from the machine.
- 3. Place the handle and linkage onto the empty linkage port of the two bank valve on the machine.
- 4. Slide the Scarifier under the machine lining up the hydraulic cylinder and the center of the attachment lift assembly.
- 5. Extend hydraulic cylinder all the way down by pushing the lever forward.
- 6. Mount the rod end of the cylinder onto the attachment lift assembly and secure with a clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 7. Attach the arms on the attachment lift to the attachment mount on the machine and secure with clevis pin and bridge pin.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for proper operation.
- Adjust castor wheels by placing the short or long spacer on the castor wheel fork before placing the castor wheel assembly into the castor wheel brackets. Be sure both castor wheels are adjusted to the same height.

## 43-011 NAIL SCARIFIER WITH CASTOR WHEELS DRAWING





# 43-011 NAIL SCARIFIER WITH CASTOR WHEELS PARTS LIST

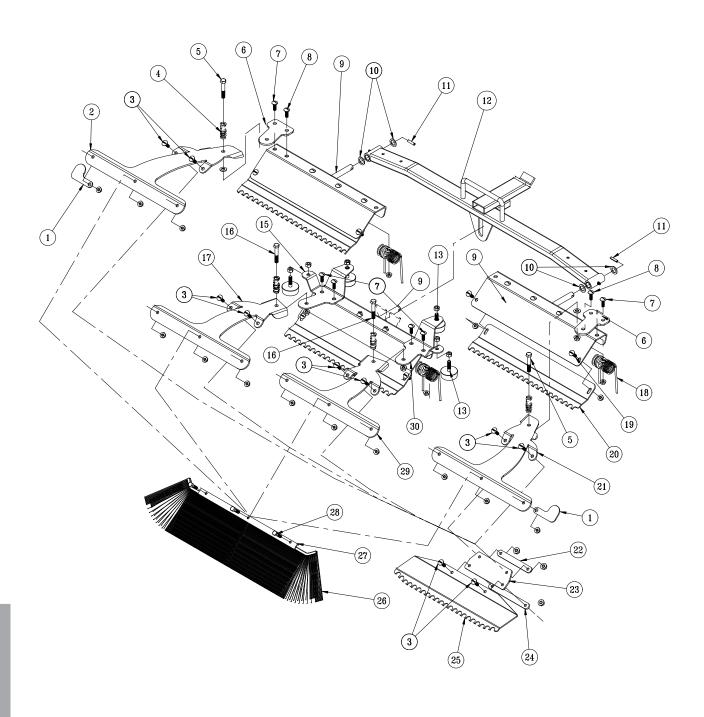
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HCP-12-200	Clevis Pin, ½ x 2	2
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
2	43-171	Nail Scarifier Frame	1
	10-025	Flange Bushing (Part of 43-171)	4
	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 28 x 180° (Part of 43-171)	2
3	HMB-34-14	Machine Bushing, ¾ x 14GA	2
4	42-215	Short Spacer	2
5	42-214	Long Spacer	2
6	42-539	Lynch Pin, ¼"	2
7	HMB-34-10	Machine Bushing, ¾ x 10GA	8
8	42-204	Castor Fork	2
9	42-202	Tire & Wheel	2
10	33-338	Axle Bearing	2
11	HB-12-13-600	Hex Bolt, ½ - 13 x 6	2
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut, ½ - 13	2
12	HSSQS-38-16-150	SS Sq. Head Set Screw, 3/8 - 16 x 11/2	4
13	43-172	Cover	1
14	43-174	Nail Plate Cover	1
15	9028	Spiral Shank Nail, 7GA x 4"	130
16	HCP-14-075	Clevis Pin, ¼ x ¾	1
	HP-332-075	Cotter Pin, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1
17	43-173	Nail Plate	1
18	43-175	Compression Spring	8
19	HCP-58-200	Clevis Pin, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 2	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1



# ACCESSORIES

Front Mounted Implements	
13-731 Single Bank Valve	
43-003 40" Hydraulic Sand Plow	4
43-013 40" Hydraulic Angle Sand Plow	8
42-011 40" Manual Sand Plow(Steel & Aluminum)	. 12
42-136 60" Manual Sand Plow	14
42-460 40" Manual Angle Plow	16
42-490 60" Manual Angle Plow	18
42-737 Light Kit for 42-800 ROPs	. 20
42-800 ROPS for Super Star	. 22
Belly Attachments	<u>.</u> B
42-223 Adjustable Disc Edger	2
42-750 Cart Path & Sidewalk Edger	4
42-287 Edger Kit w/ Castor Wheels	6
43-130 Weed Cultivator	8
42-008 Sand Cultivator	10
42-340 Sand Cultivator w/ Spring Tine	12
42-341 Sand Cultivatore w/ Castor Wheels	
42-010 Construction Leveling Blade	
42-210 Grader Blade Kit	
42-178 Infield Scarifier(vertical blades)	
42-179 Infield Scarifier (chisel blades)	
42-285 Scarifier w/ Vertical Blades	
43-011 Nail drag w/ Castor Wheels	
Rear Attachments	
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	2
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 10
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 10 14
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 10 14 18
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 10 14 18 20
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 10 14 18 20
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake	6 10 14 18 20 22
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment	6 10 14 18 20 22 24
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake	6 10 14 20 22 24 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit	6 10 14 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 38 40
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 38 40 42
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 40 42 44
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-046 Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame	6 10 14 20 22 24 26 28 30 34 36 38 40 42 44 46
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-098 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 30 34 36 34 44 44 44
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-008 Drag Mat Kit 34-191 Box Grader 42-586Q Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-581 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 30 33 30 34 40 42 44 45
42-391Q 72" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 43-392Q 84" Pro-Brush Tournament Rake 42-130Q 84" Mild Steel Rake 42-132Q 72" Mild Steel Rake 13-438Q Rake with Finishing Blades 13-758Q Max Flex Sand Rake 13-740 Brush Attachment 13-684 Brush Attachment 13-298Q Fan Rake 13-319 Fan Rake Kit 26-007Q Professional Field Finisher 43-002Q Flex Action Field Finisher w/ Brush 26-008Q Flex Action Field Finisher 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-043 Finishing Brush 43-058 Green Star RBS Main Frame 42-586 Green Star RBS Roller 42-585 Green Star RBS Brush 42-582 Green Star RBS Spiker	6 10 14 18 20 22 24 26 26 30 34 36 40 42 44 46 50 52

## 42-3910 72"(183CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





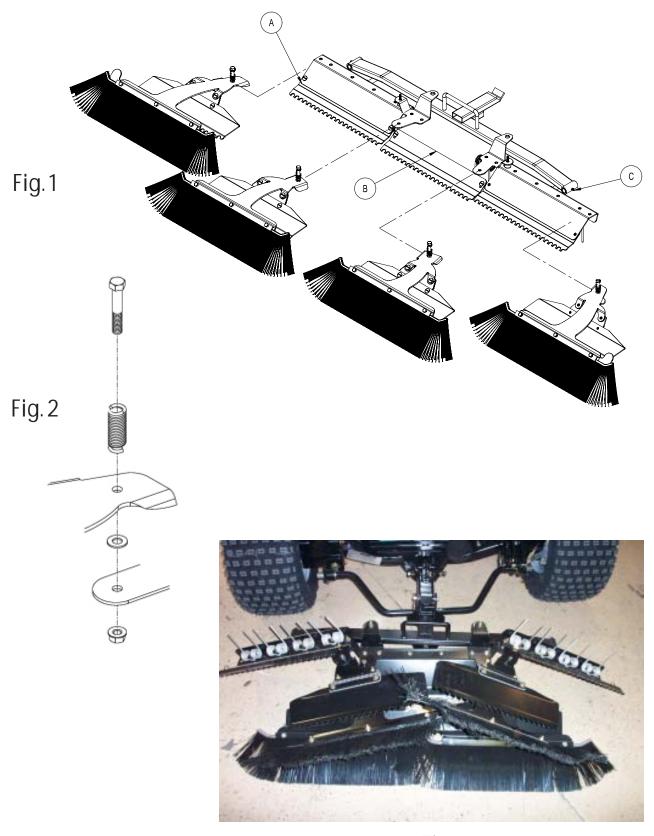
# Rear Attachment

# 42-3910 72"(183CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-489	Tip Guard	2
2	42-397	Outside Brush Arm, LH	1
3	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	16
4	11-055	Compression Spring	4
5	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
	HW-38	Flat Washer, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
6	42-396	Outside Brush Arm Mount	2
7	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	4
8	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	12
9	42-140	Outside Rake	3
10	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	4
11	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1	2
12	43-154	Draw Bar	1
13	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
14	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 3/8 - 16	6
15	42-399	Brush Arm Mount, LH	1
16	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-454	Inside Brush Arm, LH	1
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
	42-177	Spring Holder	12
19	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	6
20	42-171	Groomer Blades	3
21	42-393	Outside Brush Arm, RH	1
22	42-105	Top Strap	4
23	42-107	Matting	4
24	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
25	42-170	Finishing Blades	4
26	42-466	Brush, 21"	4
27	42-465	Brush Clamp	4
28	HB-516-18-125	Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	12
29	42-453	Inside Brush Arm, RH	1
30	42-398	Brush Arm Mount, RH	1



# 42-3910 72"(183CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





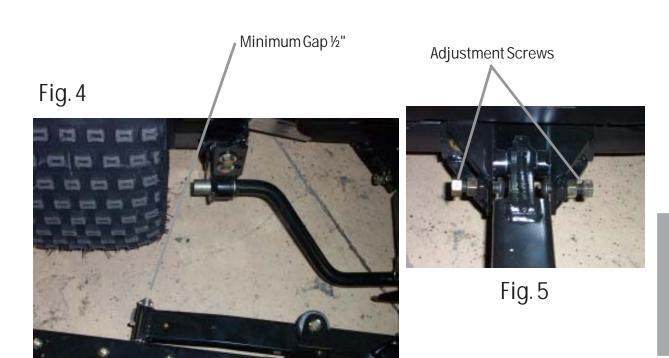
#### PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE comes mostly assembled.

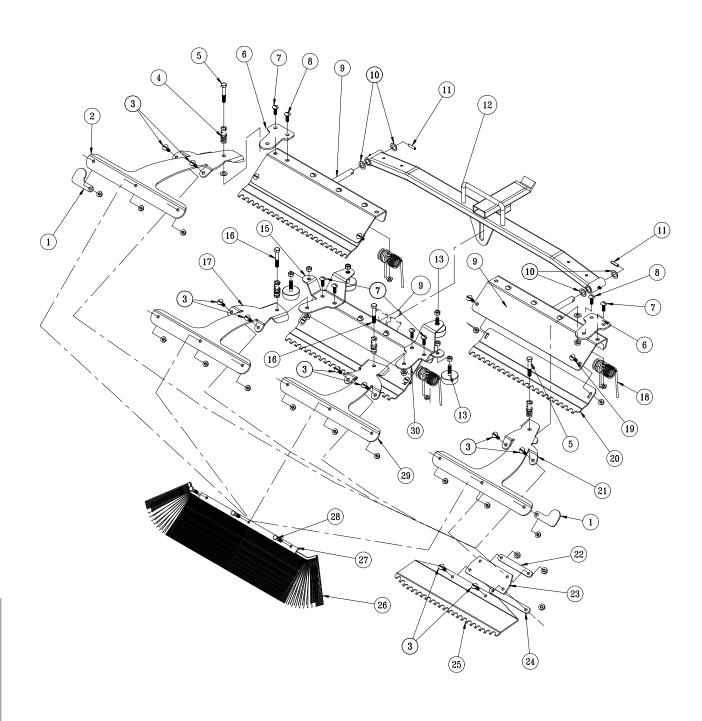
- Before assembly please note the two Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies (Refs A & C in Fig.1) that are mounted on the outside (RH & LH) have flat washers that are between the Brush Arms (Refs 2 & 21) and the Brush Arm Mount (Ref 6).
- 2. Also please note the placement of the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies as illustrated in Fig 1. They must be mounted as illustrated to work as intended.
- 3. Begin assembling your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE by inserting the Outside and Center Groomer Blade Assemblies (Refs A, B & C in Fig.1) in their locations as illustrated. Secure the Outside Assemblies with the ¼" Pin (Ref 11) and the Center Assembly with the ¼" x 1¾" Bolt and Lock Nut (Ref 13).
- 4. Mount the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies to the Brush Arm Mounts (Refs 6, 30 & 15) as illustrated using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> x 2½ Bolts and Lock Nuts. Assemble with the Springs (Ref 4) as shown in Fig. 2. Please note that the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Flat Washers are used only on the Outside Assemblies. Secure when assembled.
- 5. Mount your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE to the trap rake quick hitch. Position the Rake so it is centered and equal distance away from the right and left hand tires (2-3 inches). Fig. 4. Once positioned, set the Adjustment Screws on the Hitch so they touch the trap rake hitch. Fig. 5.
- 6. Run machine and test for operation of the Rake by raising and lowering the assembly and with rake down turn sharp corners in both directions to ensure rake is not contacting the tires. Test Rake in sand to ensure tire tracks are covered when turning sharp corners. If the tire tracks are not covered by the Rake, turn the Adjustment Screws on the Rake Hitch so the rake comes closer to the tires when turning. For reference see Fig. 4 and 5 below.

#### NOTE:

The Outside Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies may be rotated 180° for transport and for working in narrow areas, as illustrated in Fig.3 on the facing page.









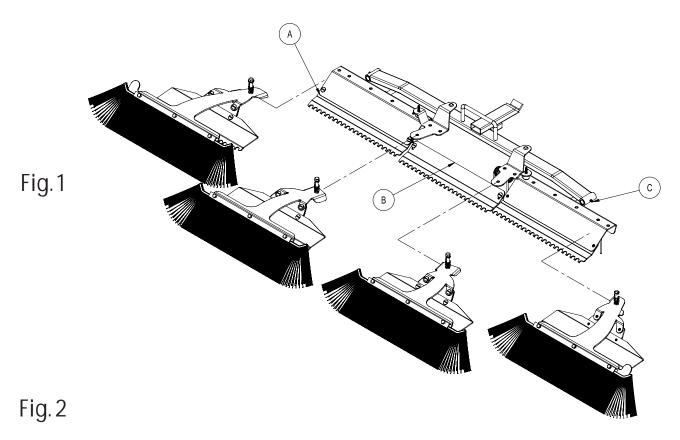
# Rear Attachment

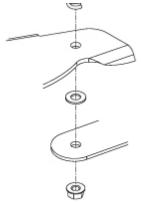
# 42-392Q 84"(213CM) PRoBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-489	Tip Guard	2
2	42-397	Outside Brush Arm, LH	1
3	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	16
4	11-055	Compression Spring	4
5	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2	2
	HW-38	Flat Washer, 3/8	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	2
6	42-396	Outside Brush Arm Mount	2
7	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 1	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	4
8	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 5/16 - 18	12
9	42-102	84" Outside Rake	3
10	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	4
11	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1	2
12	43-144	84" Draw Bar	1
13	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
14	50-081	Rubber Bumper	2
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, 3/8-16	6
15	42-399	Brush Arm Mount, LH	1
16	HB-38-16-250	Hex Bolt, 3/8 - 16 x 21/2	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16	2
17	42-454	Inside Brush Arm, LH	1
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
	42-177	Spring Holder	12
19	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillip Truss Head Screw, 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	6
20	42-129	Groomer Blades	3
21	42-393	Outside Brush Arm, RH	1
22	42-105	Top Strap	4
23	42-107	Matting	4
24	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
25	42-135	Finishing Blades	4
26	42-466	Brush, 21"	4
27	42-465	Brush Clamp	4
28	HB-516-18-125	Hex Bolt, 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut 5/16 - 18	12
29	42-453	Inside Brush Arm, RH	1
30	42-398	Brush Arm Mount, RH	1



## 42-392Q 84"(213CM) PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING











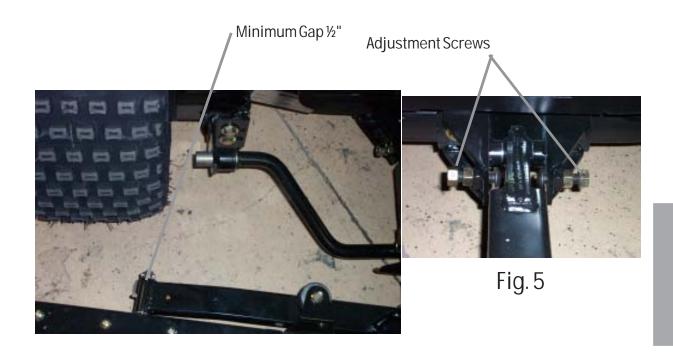
#### PROBRUSH TOURNAMENT RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE comes mostly assembled.

- Before assembly please note the two Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies (Refs A & C in Fig.1) that are
  mounted on the outside (RH & LH) have flat washers that are between the Brush Arms (Refs 2 & 21) and
  the Brush Arm Mount (Ref 6).
- 2. Also please note the placement of the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies as illustrated in Fig 1. They must be mounted as illustrated to work as intended.
- 3. Begin assembling your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE by inserting the Outside and Center Groomer Blade Assemblies (Refs A, B & C in Fig.1) in their locations as illustrated. Secure the Outside Assemblies with the ¼" Pin (Ref 11) and the Center Assembly with the ¼" x 1¾" Bolt and Lock Nut (Ref 13).
- 4. Mount the Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies to the Brush Arm Mounts (Refs 6, 30 & 15) as illustrated using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub> x 2½ Bolts and Lock Nuts. Assemble with the Springs (Ref 4) as shown in Fig. 2. Please note that the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Flat Washers are used only on the Outside Assemblies. Secure when assembled.
- 5. Mount your ProBrush TOURNAMENT RAKE to the trap rake quick hitch. Position the Rake so it is centered and equal distance away from the right and left hand tires (2-3 inches). Fig. 4. Once positioned, set the Adjustment Screws on the Hitch so they touch the trap rake hitch. Fig. 5.
- 6. Run machine and test for operation of the Rake by raising and lowering the assembly and with rake down turn sharp corners in both directions to ensure rake is not contacting the tires. Test Rake in sand to ensure tire tracks are covered when turning sharp corners. If the tire tracks are not covered by the Rake, turn the Adjustment Screws on the Rake Hitch so the rake comes closer to the tires when turning. For reference see Fig. 4 and 5 below.

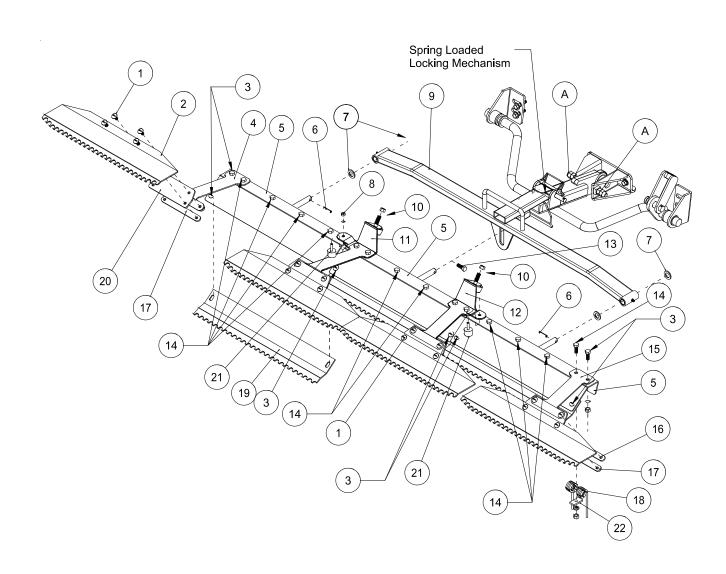
#### NOTE:

The Outside Brush/Finish Blade Assemblies may be rotated 180° for transport and for working in narrow areas, as illustrated in Fig.3 on the facing page.



7/C-9

## 42-130084" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





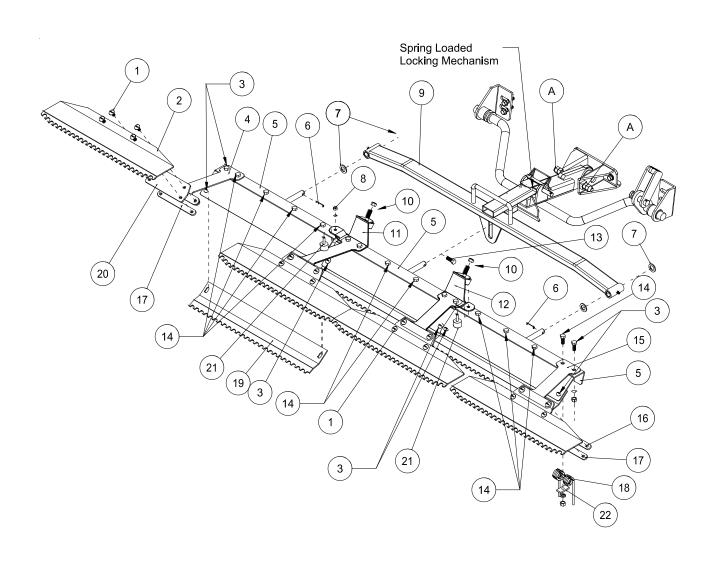
# Rear Attachment

# 42-1300 84" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTI <b>ON</b>	QUANTITY
1	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	16
2	42-135	Finishing Blades	4
3	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	6
4	42-111	Left Outside Mount	1
5	42-102	Outside Rake	3
6	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1	2
7	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing ⁵/ <sub>8</sub> x 14GA	4
8	HNC-14-20	Cap Nut 1/4 - 20	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
9	43-144	Draw Bar	1
10	42-116	Rubber Grommet	2
11	42-110	Left Inside Mount	1
12	42-108	Inside Trowel Mount	1
13	HB-14-20-150	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	1
14	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	12
15	42-109	Outside Towel Mount	1
16	42-105	Top Strap	4
17	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
19	42-129	Groomer Blades	3
20	42-107	Matting	4
21	HSTP-38-16-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	4
22	15-013	Rubber Bumper	2
23	42-177	Spring Holder	12



## 42-130084" (213CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING



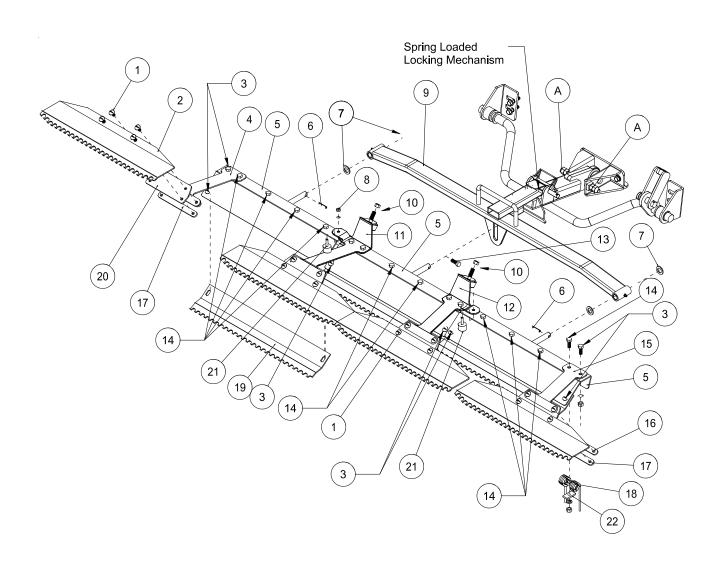


#### RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake spring (Ref 18) to rake frames (Ref 5) using hardware (Ref 14). Leave the two outside holes on right, left, and center rake open.
- 2. Attach rubber bumper (Ref 22) using cap nut and washer (Ref# 8). Attach rubber grommeta (Ref 10)to inside mounts (Ref 11 & 12)
- 3. Attach the left outside mount (Ref 4), the left inside mount (Ref 11), the outside trowel mount (Ref 15), and the inside trowel mount (Ref 12) to the outside and center rakes (Ref 5) as shown. Use the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 14) on the outside hole of each rake. Use the spring holder (Ref 23) and the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 21) to attach rake springs (Ref 18) to the rakes under the left outside and inside mounts and the outside and inside trowel mounts.
- 4. Slide a machine bushing onto outside rake frames then slide the outside rake frames (Ref 5) into the tubing on the end of the drawbar. Hold in place with another machine bushing and a roll pin (Ref 6).
- 5. Attach center rake (Ref 5) to draw bar (Ref 9) as shown, using 1½ bolts and lock nuts (Ref 13) with the shaft of the center rake in the slot on the bottom of the drawbar.
- 6. Attach the matting (Ref 20) and the top strap (Ref 16) to the inside and outside mounts using the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1). Attach four finishing blades (Ref 2) to the matting on the inside and outside mounts with the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1) going through the finishing blade, matting, and bottom strap (Ref 17).
- 7. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 19) under the three rake assemblies as shown, using (Ref 3).
- 8. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 9. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 10. Using the adjustment bolts (Ref A) on the side of hitch, adjust the bolts until it hits the trap rake hitch. Lock jam nut so adjustment will not change.
- 11. Repeat steps for the left side.
- 12. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

**NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.

## 42-132Q72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





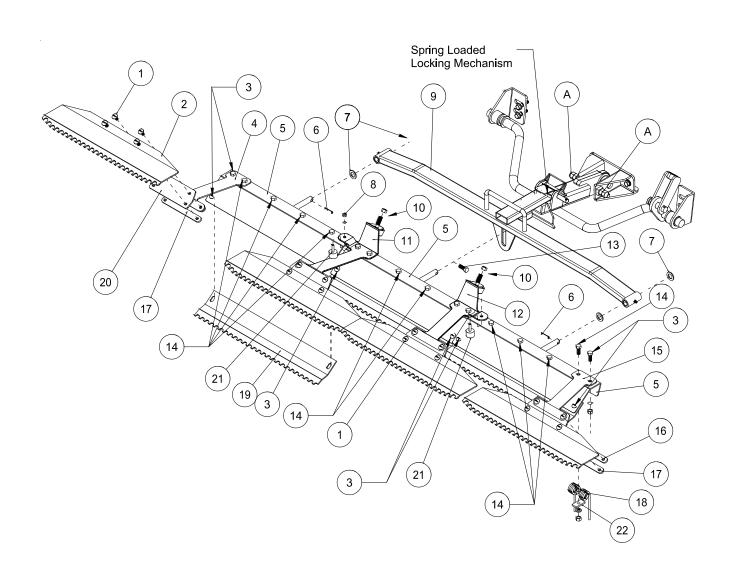
# Rear Attachment

# 42-1320 72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HSTP-516-18-100	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 1	16
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	16
2	42-170	Finishing Blades	4
3	HSTP-516-18-075	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	6
4	42-111	Left Outside Mount	1
5	42-140	Outside Rake	3
6	HRP-14-100	Roll Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> x 1	2
7	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing ⁵/ <sub>8</sub> x 14GA	4
8	HNC-14-20	Cap Nut 1/4 - 20	2
	HWL-14	Lock Washer 1/4	2
9	43-154	Draw Bar	1
10	42-116	Rubber Grommet	2
11	42-110	Left Inside Mount	1
12	42-108	Inside Trowel Mount	1
13	HB-14-20-150	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
	HNTL-14-20	Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	1
14	HSTP-516-18-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	12
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	12
15	42-109	Outside Towel Mount	1
16	42-105	Top Strap	4
17	42-106	Bottom Strap	4
18	42-122	Rake Spring	12
19	42-171	Groomer Blades	3
20	42-107	Matting	4
21	HSTP-38-16-125	Phillips Machine Screw 5/16 - 18 x 11/4	4
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Loc-Nut 5/16 - 18	4
22	15-013	Rubber Bumper	2
23	42-177	Spring Holder	12



## 42-132Q72"(183CM) MILD STEEL TOURNAMENT RAKE DRAWING





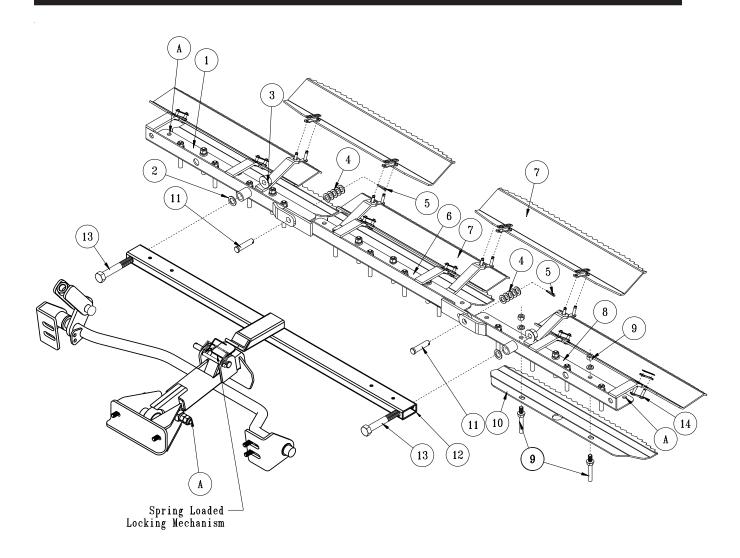
#### RAKE ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake spring (Ref 18) to rake frames (Ref 5) using hardware (Ref 14). Leave the two outside holes on right, left, and center rake open.
- 2. Attach rubber bumper (Ref 22) using cap nut and washer (Ref# 8). Attach rubber grommets (Ref 10)to inside mounts (Ref 11 & 12)
- 3. Attach the left outside mount (Ref 4), the left inside mount (Ref 11), the outside trowel mount (Ref 15), and the inside trowel mount (Ref 12) to the outside and center rakes (Ref 5) as shown. Use the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 14) on the outside hole of each rake. Use the spring holder (Ref 23) and the 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" truss head screws (Ref 21) to attach rake springs (Ref 18) to the rakes under the left outside and inside mounts and the outside and inside trowel mounts.
- 4. Slide a machine bushing onto outside rake frames then slide the outside rake frames (Ref 5) into the tubing on the end of the drawbar. Hold in place with another machine bushing and a roll pin (Ref 6).
- 5. Attach center rake (Ref 5) to draw bar (Ref 9) as shown, using 1½ bolts and lock nuts (Ref 13) with the shaft of the center rake in the slot on the bottom of the drawbar.
- 6. Attach the matting (Ref 20) and the top strap (Ref 16) to the inside and outside mounts using the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1). Attach four finishing blades (Ref 2) to the matting on the inside and outside mounts with the truss head screw <sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>- 18 x 1 (Ref 1) going through the finishing blade, matting, and bottom strap (Ref 17).
- 7. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 19) under the three rake assemblies as shown, using (Ref 3).
- 8. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 9. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 10. Using the adjustment bolts (Ref A) on the side of hitch, adjust the bolts until it hits the trap rake hitch. Lock jam nut so adjustment will not change.
- 11. Repeat steps for the left side.
- 12. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

**NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.



## 13-4380 RAKE ASSEMBLY WITH FINISHING BLADES DRAWING





#### 13-438Q RAKE ASSEMBLY WITH FINISHING BLADES PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-441	Right Rake	1
2	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	2
3	HNCL-58-11	Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11	2
4	HMB-12-14	Machine Bushing 1/2 x 14GA	10
5	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin 1/8 x 1	2
6	13-753	Center Rake	1
7	13-443	Finishing Blade	5
8	13-439	Left Rake	1
9*		Rake teeth	25
10	13-442	Groomer Blade	3
11	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
12	43-145	Drawbar	1
13	HB-58-11-400	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 4	2
14	13-417	Connector Link	10
*	13-090	Rake Teeth Kit (25 Studs and Hardware)	1

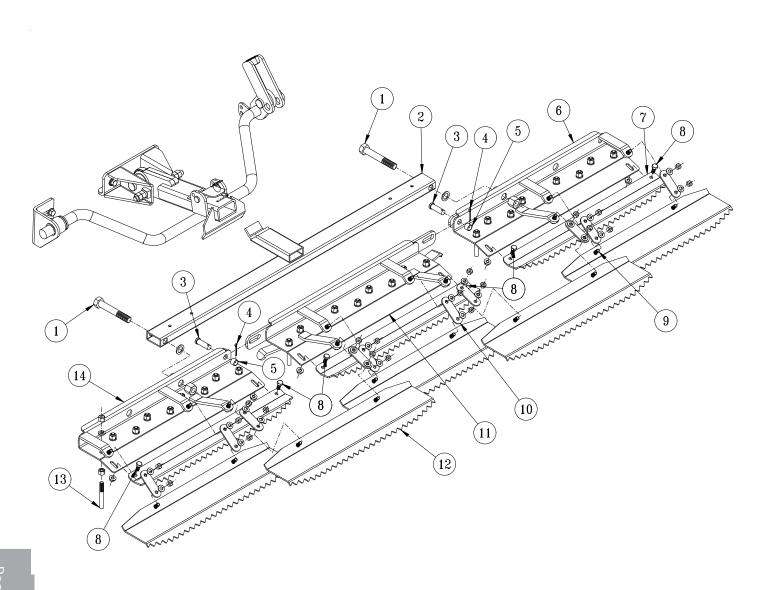
#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Bolt rake teeth (Ref 9) to frames, keeping all the same length. Leave the two outside holes on right and left rake open (Ref A).
- 2. Lay out rake frames (Ref 1,6 and 8). Connect them using clevis pin, machine bushing and cotter pin (Ref 11, 4 and 5).
- 3. Attach drawbar to left and right frames using bolt, machine bushing, and nut (Ref 13, 2 and 3).
- 4. Attach five finishing blades (Ref 7) to the tabs of the rake frames using master link (Ref 14). Blades may be mounted with saw tooth up or down, depending on the desired finish of the sand trap.
- 5. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 6. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 7. Repeat steps on left side.
- 8. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.
- 9. **NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.

#### GROOMER BLADES - GOLF COURSE USE ONLY.

- 1. Place the three groomer blades (Ref 10) under the three rake assemblies (Ref 1, 6 and 8).
- Center blades below rear most row of rake teeth. The blade is designed to miss the outside two "teeth' and fit around the center 'tooth'.
- 3. Remove the two 'teeth' that line up with slots of each groomer blade. Move blade up and into position and reattach 'teeth'. Blade thickness should be accounted for by shortening the 'teeth' an equal length.







## 13-758 MAX FLEX SAND RAKE

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-58-11-400	Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 4	2
	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing, 5/8 x 14GA	2
	HNCL-58-11	Lock Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11	2
2	43-145	Drawbar	1
3	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2
4	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1	2
5	76-275	Spacer	2
6	13-762	Right Rake	1
7	13-759	Grooming Blade	3
8	HB-516-18-075	Bolt, $\frac{5}{16}$ - 18 x $\frac{3}{4}$	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Lock Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18	6
9	HBFL-516-18-100	Flange Lock Bolt, $\sqrt[5]{}_{16}$ - 18 x 1	20
	HNTL-516-18	Nylon Lock Nut, 5/16 - 18	20
	HW-516	Flat Washer, 5/16	20
10	13-757	Rake Connect Strap	10
11	13-761	QH Center Rake	1
12	13-443	Finishing Blade	5
14	13-763	Left Rake	1
13*	13-445	Rake Teeth Kit (27 Studs and Hardware)	1

#### INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Bolt rake teeth (Ref 13) to frames, keeping all the same length.
- 2. Lay out rake frames (Refs 6, 11 & 14). Connect them using Clevis Pin (Ref 3), Spacer (Ref 5) and Cotter Pin (Ref 4).
- 3. Attach Left Frame (Ref 14) and Right Frame (Ref 6) to Drawbar (Ref 2) using 5/8 Bolt, Machine Bushing, and Center Lock Nut (Ref 1).
- 4. Attach the three Groomer Blades (Ref 7), one to each of the Rake Frames (Refs 6, 11 & 14) using two Hex Bolts and Flange Lock Nuts (Ref 8). Slide Groomer Blades to end of slot and tighten hardware.
- 5. Attach the five Finishing Blades (Ref 12) to the tabs of the rake frames using two Rake Connect Strap (Ref 10) per Finishing blade. Secure using Flange Lock Bolt, Flat Washer and Nylon Lock Nut (Ref 9).

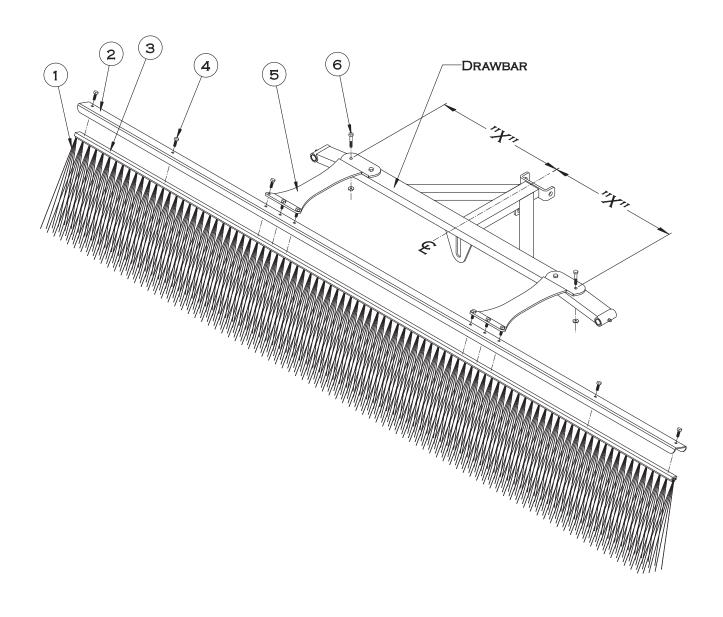
NOTE: Attach Straps using hardware as illustrated, placing Flat Washer on Strap then secure with Lock Nut. Attaching with the Flange Bolt in contact with the Strap will cause the Strap to bind and misalign Finishing Blade.

- 6. Attach the rake to the trap rake quick hitch by sliding the the drawbar hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 7. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 8. Repeat steps on left side.
- 9. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.
- 10. **NOTE:** Test rake in sand to assure tire tracks are covered by the rake when turning sharp corners in either direction. If there are tire tracks, readjust using the adjusting screws on the hitch, so the rake comes closer to the tire.



# 13-740 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT DRAWING

#### For use with 42-130





#### 13-740 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-738	Brush, 89 x 11	1
2	13-737	Brush Channel	1
3	13-739	Brush Track	1
4	HB-14-20-075	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	10
5	13-681	Mounting Brackets	2
6	HB-14-20-150	Bolt $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{1}{2}$	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts 1/4 - 20	4

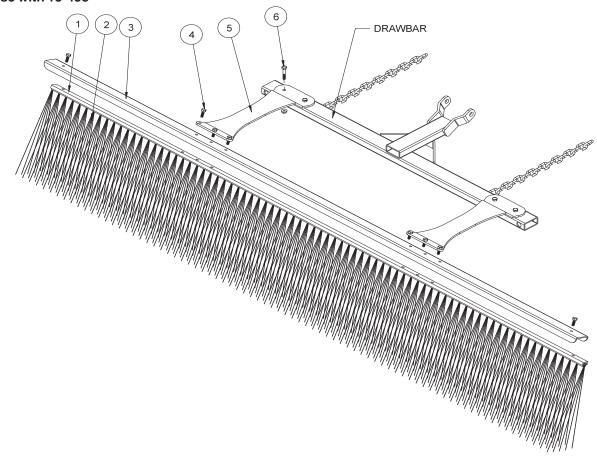
#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- Place the Brush (Ref 1) into the Brush Track(Ref 3). Place the Brush Channel (Ref 2) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the Mounting Brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 4).
- 2. To mount the Brush Assembly(Refs 1-5) to the Rake Drawbar, first align the Mounting Brackets so the Brush Assembly is centered ("X" measurements are equal) on the Rake Drawbar. Mark the locations for the four holes that will need to be drilled. Note: To fit the curve of the Rake Drawbar, a small amount of twist will need to be put in the Mounting Brackets. This can be done by clamping the Mouning Brackets to the Drawbar.
- 3. Mount the Brush Assembly to the Rake Drawbar using the four 1½" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts(Ref 6).

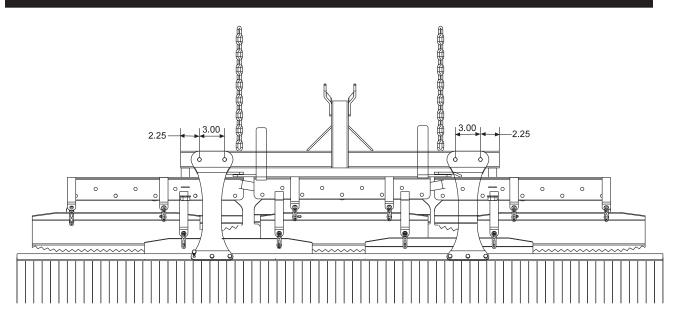


## 13-684 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT DRAWING

#### For use with 13-438



## **HOLE LOCATION**





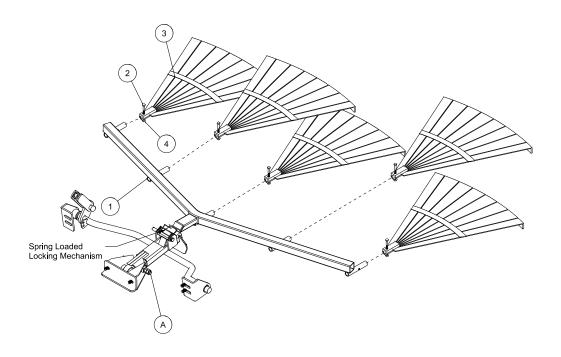
## 13-684 SAND RAKE BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-683	Brush Track	1
2	13-682	Brush 77 x 11	1
3	13-688	Brush Channel	1
4	HB-14-20-075	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	8
5	13-681	Mounting Brackets	2
6	HB-14-20-150	Bolt $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $\frac{1}{2}$	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nuts 1/4 - 20	4

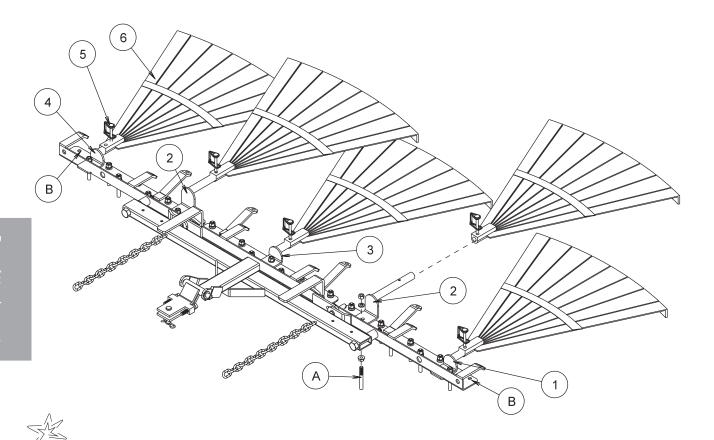
## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Place the brush (Ref 2) into the brush track (Ref 1). Place the brush channel (Ref 3) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 3).
- 2. Two holes need to be drilled into the drawbar of the rake to install the brush. Drill two .281 holes 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" in from each end and 3" apart (see drawing).
- 3. Mount the brush assembly to the drawbar using four 3/4" bolts and flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 5).





## 13-319-KFAN RAKE KIT DRAWING



#### 13-2980 FAN RAKE ATTACHMENT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	43-153	Frame	1
2	HB-14-20-200	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x 2	5
3	13-310	Rake	5
4	HNCL-14-20	Center Lock Nut 1/4 - 20	5

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Assemble the five rakes (Ref 3) to the frame using the bolt and center lock nuts (Ref 2 and 4). Slide the fan rake assembly under the rear of the trap rake to the hitch.
- 2. Attach the rake lift to the trap rake quick hitch, by sliding the the hitch into the spring loaded locking mechanism.
- 3. With the rake on the ground pull the rake to the right side until it is 2-3 inches from the tire.
- 4. Repeat steps on left side.
- 5. Turn machine on and test for operation of rake assembly by raising and lowering the rake assembly. Also with rake down, turn sharp corners to check that rake does not touch wheels.

#### 13-319-K FAN RAKE KIT PARTS LIST

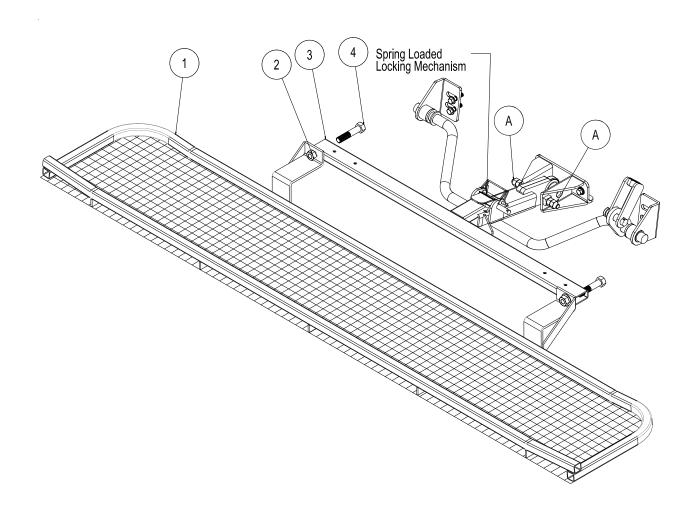
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-326	Left Holder	1
2	13-329	Long Holder	2
3	13-327	Center Holder	1
4	13-328	Right Holder	1
5	29-541	Lock Pin	5
6	13-310	Rake	5

#### FAN RAKE KIT INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Remove connector links that hold rake blades to rake frame if desired.
- Remove groomer blades from rake frame that are held on with rake teeth studs (Ref A). Replace rake teeth studs, if desired.
- 3. Place left holder (Ref 1), angle side up, to the second rake tooth hole from the end and install rake tooth stud. The first rake tooth hole from each end (Ref B) have no rake teeth in them.
- 4. Remove the 8th rake tooth stud from the end of right and left rake frame and place long holders (Ref 2) on top, reinstall rake teeth studs.
- 5. Remove rake tooth in direct center of rake and install the center holder (Ref 3). Reinstall rake teeth studs.
- 6. Place right holder (Ref 4), angle side up, to the second rake tooth hole from the end and install rake tooth stud. The first rake tooth hole from each end (Ref B) have no rake teeth in them.
- 7. Slide fan rake (Ref 6) onto holders and pin with lock pin (Ref 5).



## 26-0070 PROFESSIONAL INFIELD FINISHER DRAWING





## 26-007Q PROFESSIONAL INFIELD FINISHER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	26-045	Leveling Screen	1
2	HNCL-58-11	Center Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	2
3	43-145	Drawbar	1
4	HB-58-11-300	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 11 x 3	2

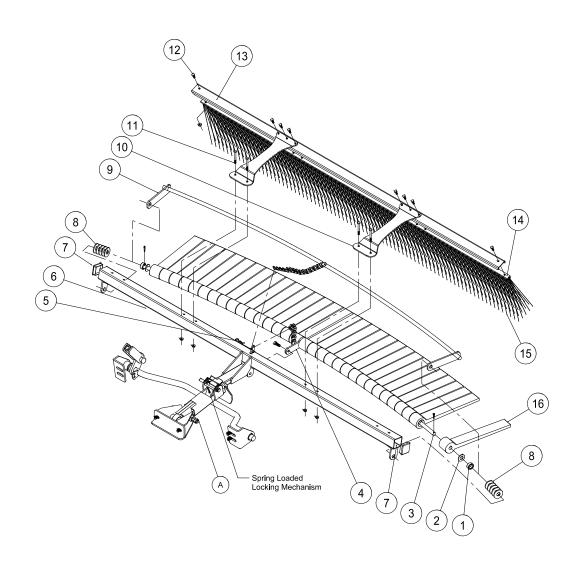
## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

The Professional Field Finisher is used for smoothing and leveling fields to professional standards.

- 1. Attach leveling screen (Ref 1) to drawbar (Ref 3) using two bolts (Ref 4) and center lock nuts (Ref 2).
- 2. Mount Professional Field Finisher to the hitch on the trap rake by sliding the drawbar into the quick hitch locking mechanism.
- 3. When Professional Field Finisher is attached, adjust bolts on hitch (Ref A) to hold Finisher in desired position.
- 4. **NOTE:** When assembled properly, rake will angle down from front to back. If front of finisher is not higher than the back, damage will result to infield.
- 5. When removing the attachment from machine. Push down on quick hitch locking mechanism and pull accessory out.



## 43-0020 FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH DRAWING





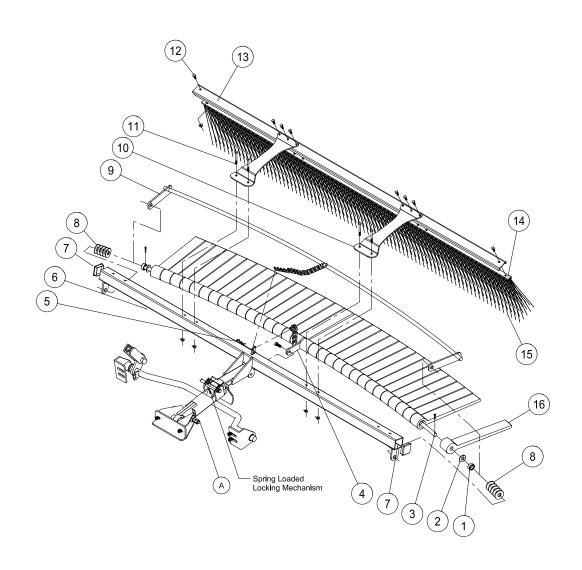
# Rear Attachment

# 43-002Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER with BRUSH PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	11-040	Spacer, 3/4"	2
2	HW-58	Washer, 5/8	32
3	26-049	Mounting Bar	1
	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, 1/8 x 1	2
4	26-048	Flail Bar Strap	1
	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> -16 x 1	1
	HNCL-38-16	Center Lock Nut 3/8-16	1
5	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
6	43-146	Frame	1
7	18-297	Cap Plug	2
8	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	10
9	26-047	Leveler Bar	1
10	43-041	Mount Bracket	2
11	HB-14-20-250	Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -20 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4-20	4
12	HB-14-20-075	Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4-20	8
13	13-688	Brush Channel	1
14	13-683	Brush Track	1
15	13-682	Brush, 77 x 11	1
16	26-041	Rasp Flail	32



## 43-002 Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH DRAWING





#### 43-002Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER WITH BRUSH INSTRUCTIONS

#### ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center of mounting bar (Ref 3) with chain on top of flail bar strap and mounting bar bent away from you. Apply a light coat of lubricant to overall length of mounting bar.
- 2. Install one rasp flail (Ref 16) with knobby side down adjacent to sides of flail bar strap. Now install a flat washer (Ref 2) so it sits adjacent with the outside of the rasp flail. Continue to install flails with knobby sides down with washers between until you have 16 flails and washers on each side of bar strap. Force all flails tightly toward bar strap.
- 3. After all 32 flails have been installed, place one spacer (Ref 1) to each end of mounting bar adjacent to washer.
- 4. Install leveler bar (Ref 9) to mounting bar, with curved leveler bar resting on top on the smooth sides of flails. If all flails and washers do not fit snugly at this time, remove leveler bar and install enough machine bushings to ensure a snug fit. Then reinstall leveler bar.
- 5. Lay the frame (Ref 6) on the floor or bench with welded tabs facing up. Install ends of assembled mounting bar, with knobby sides of flails up, into welded tabs on each end of frame and secure with 1/8 x 1 cotter pin.
- 6. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center tab on frame with 3/8 -16 x 1 bolt and 3/8 -16 center lock nut. Loose fit is required. Do not over tighten.
- 7. Flip assembly over so knobby sides of flails are now facing down. Install hitch to frame with clevis pin (Ref 3) and cotter pin (Ref 24). The hitch should be attached to the frame as shown.
- 8. Install bar strap chain over welded pin on frame. Install leveler bar chain on to pin and secure in place with bridge pin. Use last bridge pin and clevis pin to hitch field finisher to your machine.

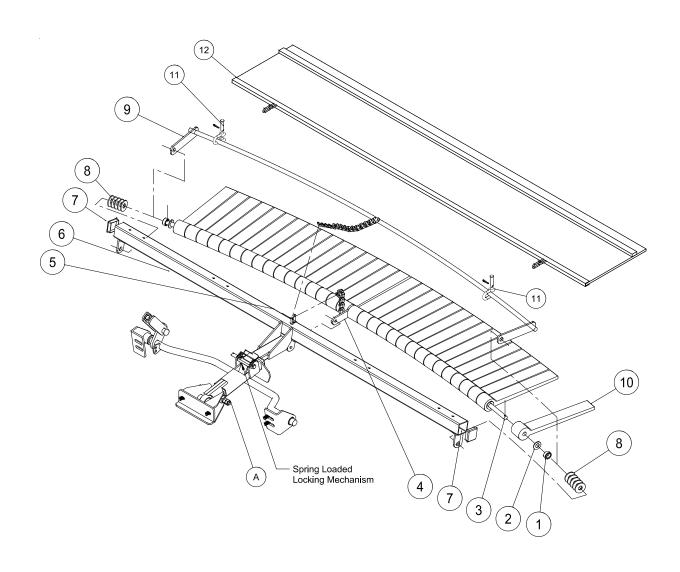
#### OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

Running attachment with all flails down, flat on the surface, will provide a leveling function. Running attachment partially raised and flails at a 20° - 40° angle in relation to the level surface, will provide a finishing function. The flails increase down pressure for desired finish. Drive in wide circular patterns and increase or decrease ground speed to achieve desired finish.

#### **BRUSH ASSEMBLY**

- 1. Place the brush (Ref 15) into the brush track (Ref 14). Place the brush channel (Ref 13) between the brush track and the mounting brackets. Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 10) to the brush track using the  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 x  $^{3}/_{4}$  bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 12).
- 2. Mount the brush assembly to the frame using the (4)  $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 x  $2^{1}/_{2}$  bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$ -20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 11).

## 26-008QFLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER DRAWING





#### 26-008Q FLEX ACTION FIELD FINISHER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	11-040	Spacer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	2
2	HW-58	Washer 5/8	32
3	26-049	Mounting Bar	1
4	26-048	Flail Bar Strap	1
	HB-38-16-100	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	1
	HNCL-38-16	Center Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
5	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
6	43-146	Frame	1
7	18-297	Cap Plug	2
8	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 x 14GA	10
9	26-047	Leveler Bar	1
10	26-041	Rasp Flail	32
11	21-260	Clevis	2
12	26-115	Mesh Finisher	1

#### *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

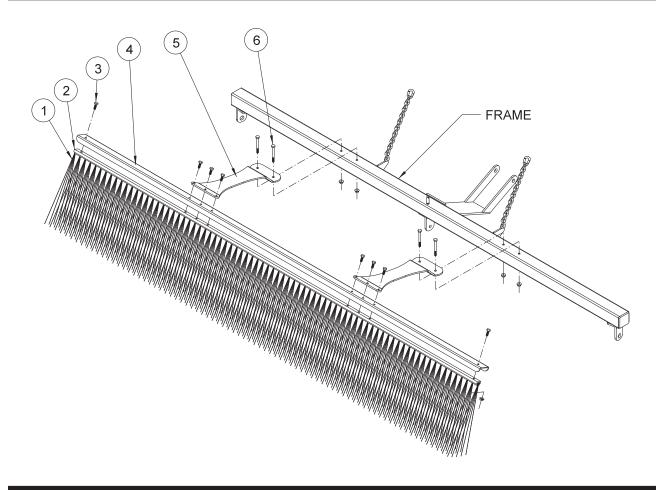
- 1. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center of mounting bar (Ref 3) with chain on top of flail bar strap and mounting bar bent away from you. Apply a light coat of lubricant to overall length of mounting bar.
- 2. Install one rasp flail (Ref 16) with knobby side down adjacent to sides of flail bar strap. Now install a flat washer (Ref 2) so it sits adjacent with the outside of the rasp flail. Continue to install flails with knobby sides down with washers between until you have 16 flails and washers on each side of bar strap. Force all flails tightly toward bar strap.
- 3. After all 32 flails have been installed, place one spacer (Ref 1) to each end of mounting bar adjacent to washer.
- 4. Install leveler bar (Ref 9) to mounting bar, with curved leveler bar resting on top on the smooth sides of flails. If all flails and washers do not fit snugly at this time, remove leveler bar and install enough machine bushings to ensure a snug fit. Then reinstall leveler bar.
- 5. Lay the frame (Ref 6) on the floor or bench with welded tabs facing up. Install ends of assembled mounting bar, with knobby sides of flails up, into welded tabs on each end of frame and secure with 1/8 x 1 cotter pin.
- 6. Install flail bar strap (Ref 4) to center tab on frame with 3/8 -16 x 1 bolt and 3/8 -16 center lock nut. Loose fit is required. Do not over tighten.
- 7. Flip assembly over so knobby sides of flails are now facing down. Install hitch to frame with clevis pin (Ref 3) and cotter pin (Ref 24). The hitch should be attached to the frame as shown.
- 8. Install bar strap chain over welded pin on frame. Install leveler bar chain on to pin and secure in place with bridge pin. Use last bridge pin and clevis pin to hitch field finisher to your machine.

#### OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS

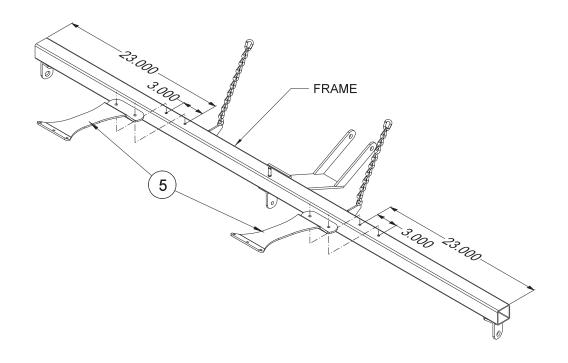
Running attachment with all flails down, flat on the surface, will provide a leveling function. Running attachment partially raised and flails at a 20° - 40° angle in relation to the level surface, will provide a finishing function. The flails increase down pressure for desired finish. Drive in wide circular patterns and increase or decrease ground speed to achieve desired finish.



## 43-043 FINISHING BRUSH KIT DRAWING



## **HOLE LOCATION**





## 43-043 FINISHING BRUSH KIT PARTS LIST

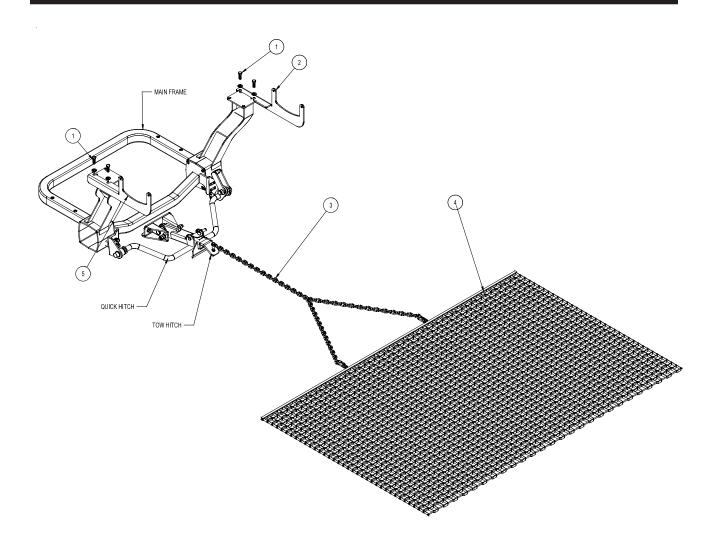
REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-682	Brush, 77 x 11	1
2	13-683	Brush Track	1
3	HB-14-20-075	Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	8
4	13-688	Brush Channel	1
5	43-041	Mount Bracket	2
6	HB-14-20-250	Bolt, $\frac{1}{4}$ - 20 x $2^{1}/_{2}$	4
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Whiz-Lock Nut. 1/4 - 20	4

## *INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. Remove the mesh finisher from your unit, it will not be used with the brush.
- 2. Place the brush (Ref 1) into the brush track (Ref 2). Place the brush channel (Ref 4) between the brush track and the mounting brackets (Ref 5). Now bolt the mounting brackets (Ref 5) to the brush track using the  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 x  $^{3}/_{4}$ " bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 3).
- 3. Four holes need to be drilled into the frame of the Flex Action Finisher to mount the brush. Drill two  $\emptyset^9/_{32}$  holes 23" in from each end and 3" apart (see Reference drawing).
- 4. Mount the brush assembly to the frame using the four  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 x  $2^{1}/_{2}$ " bolts and  $^{1}/_{4}$  20 flange whiz-lock nuts (Ref 5).



# 43-008 DRAG MAT DRAWING





## 43-008 DRAG MAT PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-716-14-125	Bolt, 7/16 - 14 x 1-1/4	4
	HW-716	Washer, 7/16	4
	HNTL-716-14	Lock Nut, 7/16-14	4
2	13-751	Right Carrier Mount	1
3	19-605	Drag Mat Chain	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, 1/8	1
4	19-601	Steel Drag Mat	1
5	13-752	Left Carrier Mount	1

#### *INSTRUCTIONS*

- 1. The Drag Mat Kit can be installed on all Super Star with or without the optional Roll Bars.
- 2. WITH ROLL BARS: If your machine is equipped with Roll Bars, remove the outside two bolts from the roll bar mounts. Install the flat washers and secure right and left carrier mounts (see picture. Tighten all hardware.

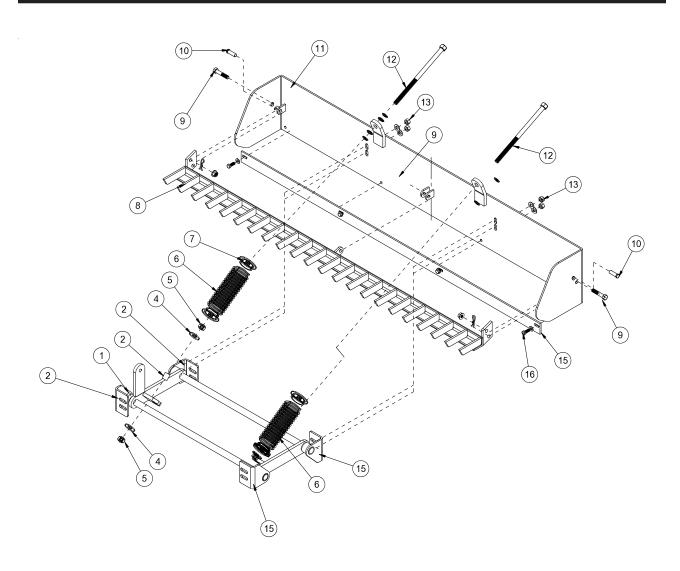


- WITHOUT ROLL BARS: If your machine is not equipped with a roll bar the carrier brackets will bolt directly onto the roll bar support plates (see picture). Using the hardware provided, tighten the right and left carrier mounts to roll bar plates.
- 4. Install the tow hitch insert into the quick hitch. This is where the tow chain on the drag mat attaches to the machine.





## 34-191 BOX GRADER DRAWING



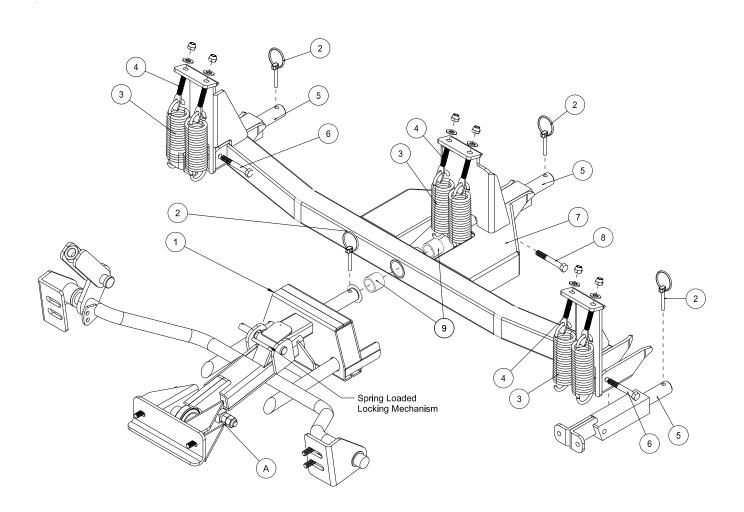


# 34-191 BOX GRADER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	34-221	Lift Assembly	1
2	34-220	Right Pivot Bracket	2
	33-086	Bushing	2
3	34-217	Break Up Bar	1
4	HB-38-16-100	Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1	4
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	4
	HNCL-38-16	Center Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	4
5	34-218	Cutter Blade	1
6	HB-12-13-250	Bolt $^{1}/_{2}$ -13 x $2^{1}/_{2}$	2
	HNCL-12-13	Center Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	2
7	HCP-12-150	Clevis Pin $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$	2
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
8	34-216	Blade Assembly	1
9	13-276	Compression Spring	2
10	34-214	Spring Rod	2
11	HB-12-13-125	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4
	HW-12	Washer 1/2	4
	HWL-12	Lockwasher 1/2	4
	HN-12-13	Nut <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> -13	4
12	HB-12-13-150	Bolt <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
	HNCL-12-13	Center Lock Nut 1/2 - 13	1
13	HMB-58-14	Machine Bushing 5/8 - 14GA	4
14	13-277	Spring Pad	4
15	34-219	Left Pivot Bracket	2
	33-086	Bushing	2
16	34-215	Spacer	2
17	HNCL-58-11	Center Lock Nut 5/8 - 11	6
	HW-58	Washer⁵/ <sub>8</sub>	4



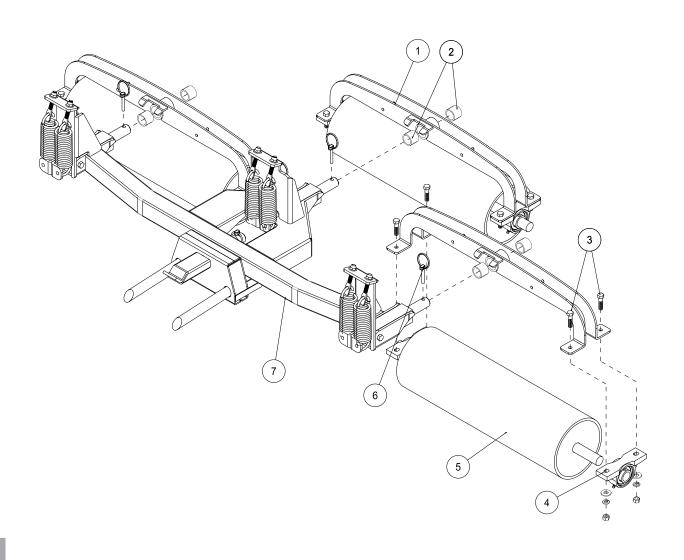
## 42-5860 GREEN STAR RBS MAIN FRAME DRAWING





## 42-586Q GREEN STAR RBS MAIN FRAME PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	43-155	Hitch	1
2	42-539	Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4
3	42-536	Spring	6
4	42-537	Spade Bolt	6
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	6
5	42-576	Spring Tower	3
6	HB-38-16-275	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HNTL-38-16	Lock Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	2
7	42-577	Frame	1
8	HB-38-16-250	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1
	HNCL-38-16	Center Lock Nut 3/8 - 16	1
9	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-577)	2





## 42-581 GREEN STAR RBS ROLLER SET (3) PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-574	Fork	3
2	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-574)	6
3	HB-38-16-150	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12
	HWL-38	Lock Washer 3/8	12
	HW-38	Washer 3/8	12
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> /8 - 16	12
4	11-094	Pillow Block	6
5	42-584	Roller	3
6	42-539	Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (part of main frame)	3
7	42-586Q	Green Star RBS Main Frame	1

### ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three rollers are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing roller system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

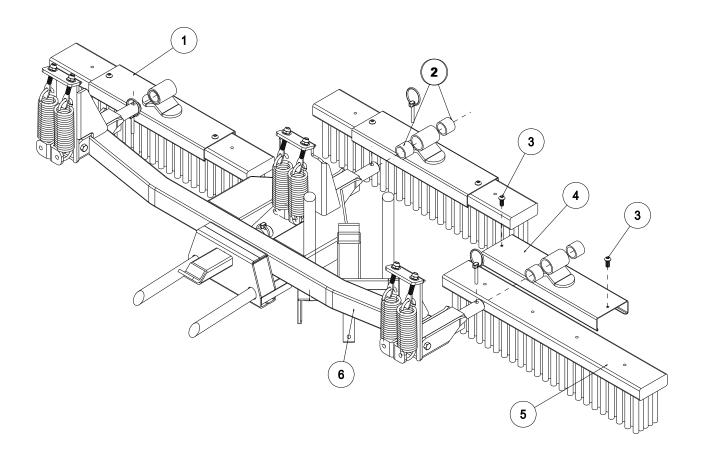
Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

#### **OPERATION**

Make sure the rolling system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before rolling green. Do not stop on green while rolling. Do not roll up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while rolling.

To begin rolling, lower unit all the way down as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.







## 42-585 GREEN STAR RBS BRUSH SET (3) PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	42-539	Lynch Pin <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> (part of main frame)	4
2	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-579)	6
3	HSPP-516-18-075	Phillip Head Screw 5/16 - 18 x 3/4	6
4	42-579	Brush Bracket	3
5	42-545	Brush Head	3
6	42-586Q	Green Star RBS Main Frame	1

## ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three brushes are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing brush system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

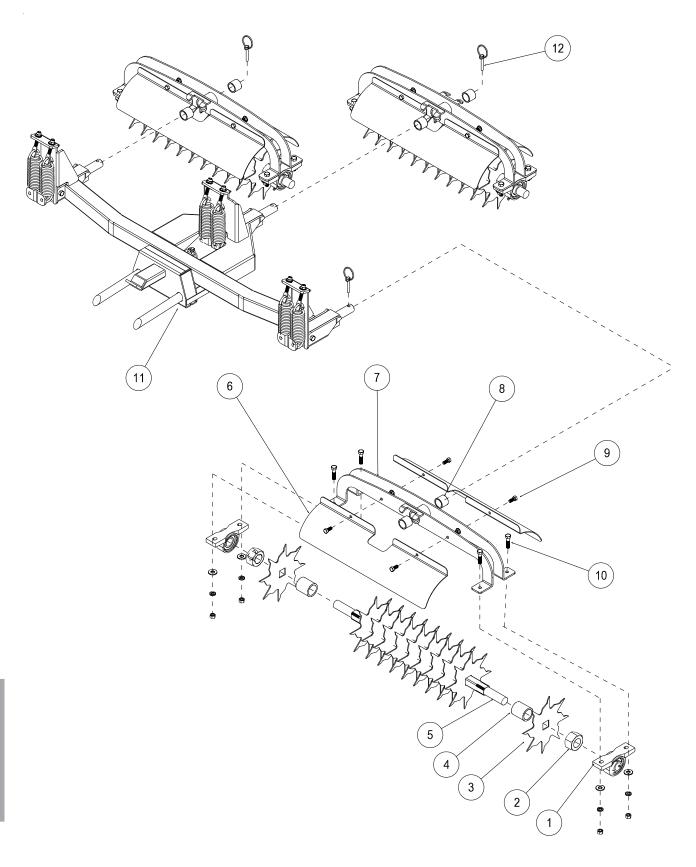
#### **OPERATION**

Make sure the brush system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before brushing green. Do not stop on green while brushing. Do not brush up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while brushing.

For drag brushes use hydraulics to control the amount of down pressure required to move your top dressing material. We recommend reversing drag brushes after each use for even wear. To begin brushing, lower unit as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.



## 42-582 GREEN STAR RBS SPIKER SET (3) DRAWING





## 42-582 GREEN STAR RBS SPIKER SET (3) DRAWING

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	11-094	Pillow Block	6
2	HNJ-114-12	Jam Nut 11/4 - 12	6
3	42-583	Spiker Blade	33
4	8965-1.875	Spiker Blade Spacer (1.875")	30
5	42-554	Spiker Shaft	3
6	42-578	Spiker Cover	6
7	42-574	Fork	3
8	18-295	Oilite Bushing (part of 42-574)	6
9	HB-516-18-075	Bolt <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	12
	HNTL-516-18	Lock Nut <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18	12
10	HB-38-16-150	Bolt <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12
	HWL-38	Lock Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
	HW-38	Washer <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
	HN-38-16	Nut <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16	12
11	42-586Q	Green Star RBS Main Frame	1
12	42-539	Lynch Pin 5/16 (part of main frame)	3

## ADJUSTMENTS AND OPERATION INSTRUCTIONS

#### **ADJUSTMENT**

The springs are preset for maximum down pressure, and should not need to be adjusted. If you feel the need to adjust the springs please call for further instructions. The unit comes pre-adjusted for most models. The four adjustment holes on the hitch are for making sure all three spikers are touching the ground at the same pressure. When installing spiker system start with the lower mounting holes on hitch.

Tire pressure should be 4 psi in the front and 7 psi in the rear tire for best traction.

#### **OPERATION**

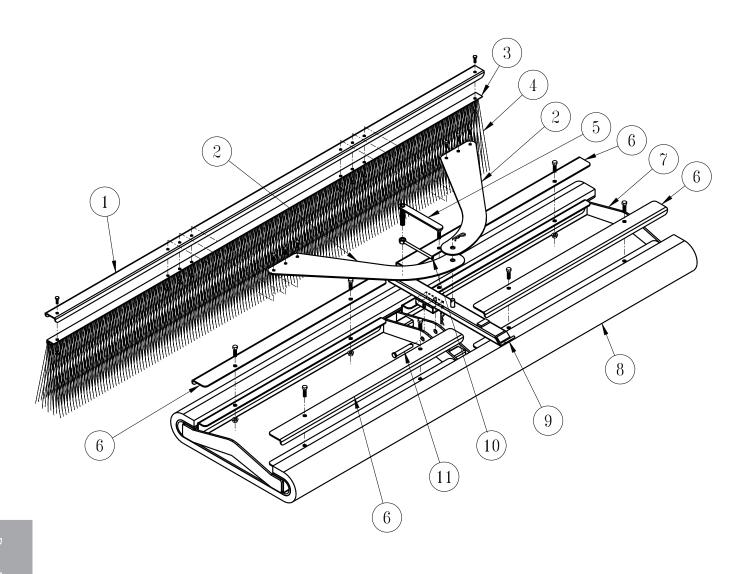
Make sure the spiker system has been installed and adjusted properly for your model of bunker rake. Always transport in fully raised position. Always remove flag pole before spiking green. Do not stop on green while spiking. Do not spike up steep slopes or loss of traction may result. Do not turn while spiking.

To begin spiking, lower unit all the way down as you come across collar and continue straight across green until reaching other collar and raise as you come off of green. Overlap stripes the same as if you were mowing.

#### INSTALLATION

Spiker blades must be installed so that the jagged side of the tooth cuts into the turf first. This allows only a piercing of the turf, whereas if the straight edge of the spiker blades enters first it will act more as a cutting effect







### 72" COCO MAT FINISHER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	13-688	Brush Channel	1
	HB-14-20-075	Hex Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	2
2	43-168	Brush Mount Arm	2
	HB-14-20-075	Hex Bolt, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 20 x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6
	HNFL-14-20	Flange Lock Nut, 1/4 - 20	6
3	13-683	Brush Track	1
4	13-682	Brush, 77 x 11	1
5	43-164	Adjustment Handle	1
6	43-166	Mat Clamp	4
	HB-38-16-125	Hex Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> - 16 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8
	HNFL-38-16	Flange Lock Nut, 3/8 - 16 x 11/4	8
7	43-165	Frame	1
8	43-167	CoCo Mat, 27 x 72	1
9	43-162	Draw Bar	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1
10	43-163	Lock Handle	1
11	HCP-12-300	Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 3	1
	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1

Some components of your CoCo Mat Finisher have been assembled at the factory for your convenience.

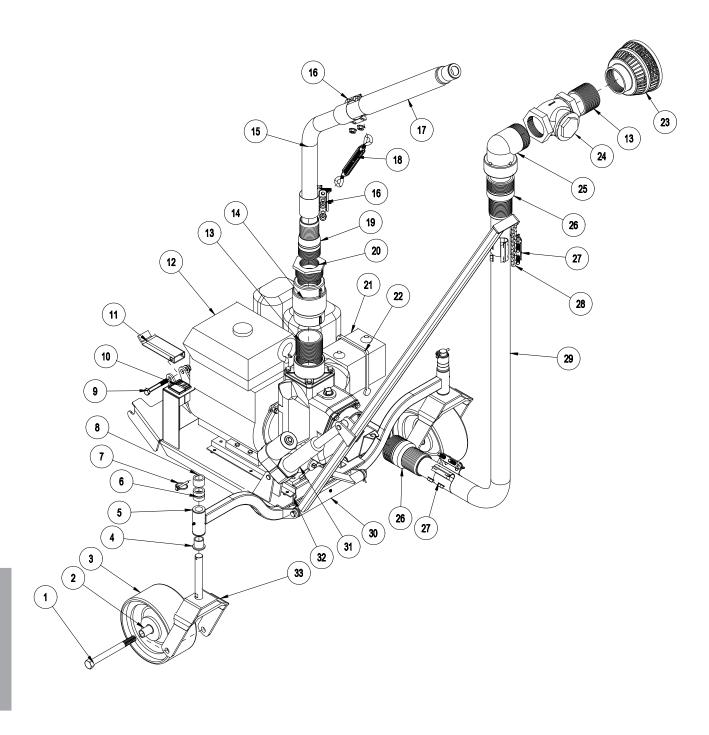
- 1. Start by mounting the Drawbar (Ref 9) to the Frame (Ref 7) using the Clevis Pin and Bridge Pin (Ref 11). Position the Drawbar, using either set of holes, as illustrated.
- 2. Next, mount the Brush assembly (Ref 1, 3 & 4) to the Brush Mount Arms (Ref 2), as illustrated, using the (6) <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 20 x <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> Hex Bolts and <sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> 20 Flange Lock Nuts. Secure fasteners tight.
- 3. The holes on each of the Brush Mount Arms will line up. Mount to the pin on the Drawbar (Ref 9) and secure using the remaining Bridge Pin.
- 4. Thread the Lock Handle (Ref 10) on to the Adjustment Handle (Ref 5). Thread the Adjustment Handle into the nut on top of the Drawbar (Ref 9), continuing until the threaded rod is through the Drawbar tube. Turn the Lock Handle clockwise (\*\mathcal{O}\*) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.

#### Adjusting the CoCo Mat Finisher.

Adjusting the leading edge (front) will affect the performance of the *Finisher*. Various field compositions and conditions can benefit from fine tuning of the *Finisher's* leading edge angle.

- 1. Release the Lock Handle (Ref 10) by holding the Adjustment Handle (Ref 5) and turning the Lock Handle counter-clockwise (5).
- 2. To raise the leading edge (front) of the *Finisher*, turn the Adjustment Handle clockwise (U). When you obtain your desired position, turn the Lock Handle clockwise (U) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.
- 3. To lower the leading edge (front) of the *Finisher*, turn the Adjustment Handle counter-clockwise (೨). When you obtain your desired position, turn the Lock Handle clockwise (೨) to lock the Adjustment handle in place.





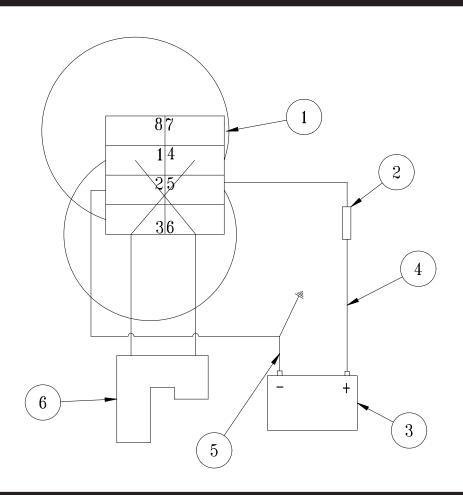


## 41-501 TYPHOON PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	HB-34-10-800	Bolt, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 10 x 8	2
_	HNTL-34-10	Lock Nut, <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> -10	2
2	72-135	Castor Wheel Spacer	4
3	78-012	Tire and Wheel	2
4	18-223	Flange Bushing (part of 41-520)	4
5	41-520	Frame	1
6	29-584	Adjustment Spacer 1/2"	4
7	42-539	Lynch Pin	2
8	29-585	Adjustment Spacer, 1"	2
9	HB-12-13-350	Bolt, $\frac{1}{2}$ -13 x $\frac{3^{1}}{2}$	1
	HNTL-12-13	Lock Nut, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> - 13	1
10	15-725	Mount Panel End	2
	15-727	Switch Actuator, no light	1
	15-728	Switch Body, On-Off-On	1
	15-730	Mount Panel Plug	1
11	41-522	Quick Hitch Bar	1
12	41-532	Pump with 11 HP Honda Engine	1
	41-532-01	Impeller, Wear Palte, Gasket and Seal	1
	41-532-02	Gasket	1
	41-532-03	Seal	1
13	18-376	Close Nipple, 3"	2
14	41-530	Swivel Joint, 3"	1
15	18-382	2.5" Suction Hose	1
16	41-527	Band Clamp, 2.5"	2
17	41-529	Discharge Tube	1
18	41-525	Turnbuckle	1
19	18-375	King Nipple, 2.5"	1
20	18-378	Bushing, 3" x 2.5"	1
21	10 070	U-1 300 Amp Battery (not supplied)	1
22	8-603	Battery Strap	1
23	41-531	3" Basket Strainer	1
24	18-380	Check Valve, 3"	1
25	18-379	Plastic Elbow	1
26 26	18-374	King Nipple, 3"	1
27	41-526	Band Clamp, 3"	2
28		·	1
	8820-8	Machine Chain, 8 links 3" Suction Hose	•
29	18-381		1
30	41-521	Hose Boom	1
04	HG-14-28-180	Grease Fitting, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> - 28 x 180°	1
31	16-754	Actuator with 8" Stroke	1
	HCP-12-225	Clevis Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2
00	HP-18-100	Cotter Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1	2
32	41-523	Pivot Rod	1
00	HHP-18	Bridge Pin, <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2
33	72-134	Castor Fork	2







## WIRING PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	15-727	Switch Actuator, no light	1
	15-728	Switch Body, On-Off-On	1
2	77-261	Circuit Breaker, 40 amp	1
	8977	Circuit Breaker Boot	1
3		U-1 300 Amp Battery (not supplied)	1
4	22-056	Cable	1
	12-031	Battery Boot	1
5	22-065	Starter Cable	1
6	16-754	Actuator	1
	41-524	Wire Harness	1
	16-088	Decal, Moving Parts Hot	1
	25-286	Decal, Pinch Points	2
	25-298	Decal, Warning, Hot	1





# READ ENGINE MANUAL PRIOR TO STARTING THIS MACHINE. Machine is shipped with NO OIL in engine. Fill Engine with oil as suggested in Engine Manual.

- 1. You must prime pump before starting the engine. To do so, insert garden hose in Discharge Tube and fill system to full. Full is when you see water in both suction hoses.
- 2. Fill engine up with 4-stroke motor oil as advised in the engine manual.
- 3. Install a U-1 300 Amp Battery into the battery box on the right side of the engine. Connect battery cables and strap battery into place.
- 4. Make yourself familiar with engine controls located on the engine by reading the Engine Owner's Manual.
- 5. Once the pump is primed, battery installed, and the engine oil is filled you may hook the Typhoon up to the Super Star Bunker Rake.
- 6. The Typhoon is equipped with a quick hitch attachment. Insert quick hitch bar into hitch on Super Star and lock in place with lock pin.
- 7. There are 1/2" and 1" spacers on the castor wheels that can be arranged in any combination to achieve the desired height. Please keep both side adjusted the same.
- 8. Transport the Typhoon to the water hole that needs to be siphoned. Back Typhoon to edge of water.
- 9. Using the rocker switch on the left side of the engine, lower the boom and suction screen into the water.
- 10. Stand clear of the discharge tube. Make sure the discharge tube is pointing in a direction that is free of bystanders and buildings.
- 11. Start engine. There will be immediate water discharge from the discharge tube. There is a swivel tube that allows you to turn the discharge in any direction you desire. There is also a turnbuckle that can be lengthened to give a longer flow or shortened for a closer distance. For best performance keep hand on discharge tube to prevent it from straying.
- 12. When water is siphoned, shut off engine, leaving water in the pump and discharge hose, so you do not run the pump dry.

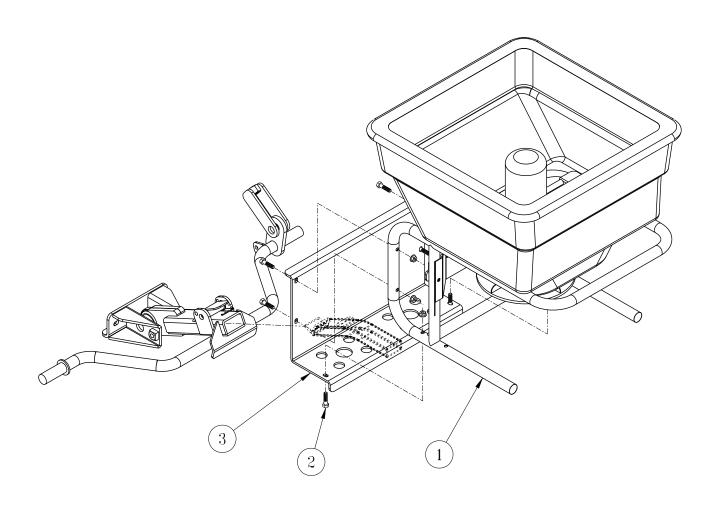


#### DO NOT RUN THE PUMP DRY!

13. Using the rocker switch, raise boom out of the water hole.

Rear Attachment







## 41-50212V BROADCAST SPREADER PARTS LIST

REF#	PART#	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY
1	41-533	12V Earthway Spreader, Model M40	1
2	HB-516-18-125	Hex Bolt, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18 x 1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6
	HNFL-516-18	Flange Whiz-Loc Nut, <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> - 18	6
3	41-534	Spreader Mount	1

## **INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS**

The 12 Volt Broadcast Spreader is great option for your seeding and fertilizing needs.

- 1. Using the six(6)  $\frac{5}{16}$  18 x  $\frac{11}{4}$  Hex Bolts and Whiz-Loc nuts (Ref 2) mount the Spreader (Ref 1) to the Spreader Mount (Ref 3). Tighten all hardware.
- 2. Connect to the Quick Hitch Receiver on your **SMITHCO** machine.
- 3. Connect the wires to the battery according to the directions given in the Earthway Spreader manual.
- 4. Refer to the manual that came with the Earthway Spreader for operation instructions and to determine your desire spreading rate.

For replacement parts for the Spreader, refer to the Earthway Spreader manual.



#### The Smithco Commercial Products Two-Year Limited Warranty

Smithco, Inc. (Smithco) warrants your 2007 or newer Smithco Commercial Product ("Product") purchased after January 1, 2007, to be free from defects in materials or workmanship for the period of time listed below. Where a warrantable condition exists, Smithco will repair the Product at no cost to you including diagnosis, labor (at the Smithco standard labor rate, subject to the Smithco flat rate schedule), and parts.

#### **Warranty Duration is:**

- (1) Two years, 1500 operational hours\* from the date of delivery to the original purchaser or three years from the date of original manufacturer of the product, whichever occurs first. (\*Products equipped with hour meter).
- (2) Products used in rental situations are covered for 90 days from date of delivery to original user/ renter.

#### Owner Responsibilities:

As the Product owner, you are responsible for required maintenance and adjustments stated in your Owner's Manual. Failure to perform required maintenance and adjustments can be grounds for disallowing a warranty claim. You are particularly responsible to train all present and future operators of this product on the safe operation of this product at your location.

#### Instructions for Obtaining Warranty Service:

You are responsible for notifying the Authorized Smithco Products Distributor from whom you purchased the Product as soon as you believe a warrantable condition exists and not later than 30 days from discovery of the condition.

If you need help locating an Authorized Smithco Distributor, or if you have questions regarding your warranty rights or responsibilities, you may contact us at:

Smithco Product Support Department 200 W Poplar PO Box 487 Cameron, Wisconsin 54822

Telephone: 1-800-891-9435 E-Mail: ProductSupport@smithco.com

#### **Maintenance Parts:**

Parts scheduled for replacement as required maintenance ("Maintenance Parts"), are warranted for the period of time up to the scheduled replacement time for that part.

#### Items/Conditions Not Covered:

Smith

Not all product failures or malfunctions that occur during the warranty period are defects in materials or workman-ship. The items/conditions listed below are not covered by this warranty:



Product failures which result from the use of non-Smithco replacement parts, or from installation and use of add-on, modified, or unapproved accessories are not cov-ered.



Product failures which result from failure to perform required maintenance and/or adjustments are not covered.



Product failures that result from operating the Product in an abusive, negligent or reckless manner are not covered.



This warranty does not apply to parts subject to con-sumption through use, unless found to be defective. Examples of parts which are consumed, or used up, during normal Product operation include, but are not limited to: blades, tines, teeth, scarifiers, rakes, plates, wear plates, castor wheels, tires, batteries, filters, belts, nozzles, etc.



This warranty does not apply to failures caused by out-side influence. Items considered to be outside influence include, but are not limited to, weather, storage practices, contamination, use of unapproved coolants, lubricants, additives, or chemicals, etc.



This warranty does not apply to normal "wear and tear" items. Normal "Wear and Tear" includes, but is not limited to, damage to seats due to wear or abrasion, worn painted surfaces, scratched decals or windows, etc.



Smithco may require the return of failed parts or components in order to determine the validity of any warranty claim.



Smithco will not be obligated to replace components of other manufacturers if inspection by the original component manufacturer indicates that failure was due to normal wear and tear, expected consumption through use or improper care or service.

#### Other Legal Disclaimers:

The above remedy for product defects through repair or replacement by an authorized Smithco distributor or dealer is the purchaser's sole remedy for any defect. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

THERE ARE NO OTHER EXPRESS WARRANTIES OTHER THAN THOSE SET FORTH ABOVE. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR USE ARE LIMITED TO THE DURATION OF THE LIMITED WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN.

Some states may not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to you.

THE SMITHCO COMPANY IS NOT LIABLE FOR INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OF THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING ANY COST OR EXPENSE OF PROVIDING A SUBSTITUTE PRODUCT OR SERVICE DURING PERIODS OF MALFUNCTION OR NON-USE.

Some states may not allow the exclusion of indirect, incidental or consequential damages, so the above exclusion may not apply to you.

Smithco neither assumes, nor authorizes any person to assume for it, any other liability in connection with the sale or use of this product.

SMITHCO, INC.

Wayne, PA 19087

